DeepScience

Artificial Intelligence, Ethics, and the Digital Society

Pathways to Sustainable Development

Anju Beniwal
Editor

Artificial Intelligence, Ethics, and the Digital Society: Pathways to Sustainable Development

Anju Beniwal
Government Meera Girls College in Udaipur, Rajasthan, India

DeepScience

Published, marketed, and distributed by:

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
USA | UK | India | Turkey
Reg. No. MH-33-0523625
www.deepscienceresearch.com
editor@deepscienceresearch.com
WhatsApp: +91 7977171947

ISBN: 978-93-7185-685-0

E-ISBN: 978-93-7185-497-9

https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Citation: Beniwal, A. (Ed.). (2025). *Artificial Intelligence, Ethics, and the Digital Society: Pathways to Sustainable Development*. Deep Science Publishing. https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Preface

In recent years, the rapid advancement of technology—particularly Artificial Intelligence (AI) and digital innovations—has fundamentally transformed every dimension of human society. These developments have not only reshaped our economies and lifestyles but have also raised critical ethical, environmental, and sociological questions. This edited volume, brings together a diverse range of scholarly contributions that explore the intersections between technological progress, sustainable development, and social well-being.

The chapters included in this volume reflect contributions from scholars and researchers across India, encompassing disciplines such as Sociology, History, Economics, Political Science, and Liberal Education. The themes range from the role of AI in everyday life and the impact of smart cities on environmental management, to localized frameworks of sustainability, the digital transformation of food systems, and the media's influence on social awareness campaigns.

Special emphasis is placed on how Artificial Intelligence and digital technologies can both aid and challenge the achievement of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Simultaneously, the ethical frameworks surrounding these innovations are explored to ensure technology serves humanity without compromising core societal values.

This book also examines grassroots realities and region-specific concerns—such as sustainable practices in Assam, the digitalization of India’s organic food sector, and menstrual taboos across cultures—providing an inclusive and grounded understanding of the diverse sociocultural contexts in which sustainability must be achieved.

I hope that this volume serves not only as a valuable academic resource but also as a catalyst for interdisciplinary dialogue and policy innovation. It is my belief that such collaborative and ethical inquiry is essential to building a more just, equitable, and sustainable society in the face of the 21st century’s challenges.

I am grateful to all the contributors who have enriched this volume with their research and insights. Their dedication to critical inquiry and commitment to social change is what makes this collection both timely and transformative.

Anju Beniwal

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Artificial Intelligence and Its Role in Building Sustainable Societies

Suresh Kashinath Ghatge, Anuradha Parasar

Suresh Kashinath Ghatge
Liberal Education, Galgotias University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India

Anuradha Parasar (Corresponding Author)
Galgotias University,Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India.

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) can be defined as innovative technologies capable of performing complex tasks, which have historically been associated with higher intelligence than humans. Researchers have also defined AI as a social and cognitive phenomenon which allows machine technology to socially integrate with the larger society to perform competitive tasks which require cognitive processing. Therefore, AI is an unnatural object which possesses the capability to carry out tasks while considering cultural and demographical circumstances (Kelly et al., 2023). The market of AI has continued to grow, in 2023, it has been recorded to be $200 billion and is further expected to grow to up to $1.8 trillion by 2030. The implementation of AI has taken place across multiple sectors, such as finance, healthcare, manufacturing, retail, supply chain, and logistics (Morandini et al., 2023). The ability to automate tasks and efficiently increase the productivity of the organisation has been the main factor behind its increased usage across industries. Investments on AI-based technologies have been record to be $92 billion in 2022, further showcasing the importance of AI around the world.

The pandemic had an immense impact on the environment, the reduction in travel and tourism, significantly dropped pollution and oil consumers. This improved the air quality and reduced greenhouse gas emissions, showing the need for building societies that are ecologically sustainable and greener. From the environmental perspective, it can be observed that sustainable societies will lead to the protection of natural habitats and make cleaner energy more widely available for the people. With the use of sustainable technology, universal healthcare can also be enhanced (Van Barneveld

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

et al., 2020). Likewise, sustainability can also contribute to reducing job insecurity, improving standards for labour and creating new jobs which would be more inclusive towards the people. Studies have shown that there are three key areas through which AI can contribute towards sustainability, from an organisational standpoint, the use of AI can address the barriers faced by the organisation and improve relationships. Technical aspects show AI algorithms can help solve global challenges and positively contribute towards stability in society (Kulkov et al., 2024). Finally, processing aspects will prioritize internal transformation within companies to incorporate strategies that are sustainable and further help with AI integration. The purpose of this article is therefore to explore the critical role which AI technology plays in creating and developing sustainable societies.

Methodology

In terms of methodology, the study has essentially focused on using secondary methods for both data collection and analysis within the research. The use of secondary sources has allowed the research to closely review the current status of and its existing contribution to the creation of sustainable societies. Selective search strategies and selection criteria have been used for selecting the right articles and journals for the research. The use of this methodology has therefore helped in promoting sustainable development in society. The data collected has been presented in the form of a thematic analysis, highlighting the environmental, social, and economic impacts of the use of AI.

Finding and Discussions

Role of AI in Environmental Sustainability

AI plays a significant role in environmental sustainability, researchers have shown that the positive acceptance of technology contributes towards sustainability. The implementation of AI in business functions allows precise data to be collected from the real world that can help in learning about the environment. From simple regression models to advanced tools for deep learning help in making tactical decisions in a volatile buisness environment (Dhamija & Bag, 2020). AI contributes to the large-scale deployment of servers, providing opportunities for building measurement and optimization tools. Research has also found that AI can be used for building carbon footprint tracking tools that can help organisations measure the negative impact of their actions on the environment. Carbon accounting methodologies and telemetry are some

of the contributions of AI which help organisations become environmentally responsible. The image below showcases the life cycle of AI and how it can be used for the development of advanced infrastructure (Wu et al., 2020). Studies have also shown that AI can be used for preventing deforestation, and the advanced monitoring technologies it provides contribute to empowering preemptive conservation actions. AI data can help in identifying regions that are prone to deforestation and provide insight into mitigating actions (Hasan et al., 2024). AI can also predict future problem areas and allow the stakeholders to navigate their way around these problems in a sustainable manner.

AI can also be used to manage resources and make processes more sustainable, as the economy observes rapid industrial growth, effective management of resources needs to be carried out to reduce operational costs and contribute towards environmental sustainability. AI-based technologies provide people with faster and more accurate data analysis that leads to better predictions and automation (Kristian et al., 2024). Findings from the research have showcased that accurate consumption predictions allow companies to allocate their resources more carefully, AI also helps in identifying inefficiencies and reducing waste. AI with its several subfields, machine learning (ML), deep learning (DL) and big data enhances the training of the smart grids, forecasting energy production and consumption patterns, making it a vital asset for forecasting (Kumar et al., 2020). The image below showcases how the consumption of energy has significantly changed during the pre and post-AI era. AI also has an immense contribution to the management of water (TGI, 2024).

As advancement in technology has led to an increase in urbanization, it has also increased the amount of waste that is generated by organisations. AI has emerged as a powerful tool that can provide innovative solutions to organisations for waste-to-energy conversion technology that increases energy production and manages waste in a better way. AI can access and process large amounts of datasets, these can provide different stages of waste processing and monitoring performance of organisations to reduce operational costs and negative environmental impacts. The use of AI-based technologies in this context can lead to operational efficiency, enhanced process monitoring and predictive maintenance (Melinda et al., 2024). As ML can analyze historical data it can help in predicting waste composition. Natural language processing can also be seen to help with waste processing and identifying potential issues that in the end improve efficiency and accuracy of the waste sorting process.

Role of AI in Social Sustainability

In the realm of social sustainability, AL has been found to play a vital role in improving diagnostics in the medical community, providing personalized support to the lower privileged communities and improving access to healthcare. Researchers tend to agree that AI has been helping to revolutionize technologies that have been allowing medical professionals to learn and grow. Healthcare systems have been struggling to meet the growing needs of the people, lack of access, high costs, and an increase in the older population are all problems that have been slowing down the system. Inequitable healthcare access leads to doctors and nurses experiencing burnout due to the burden of providing on-demand healthcare (Shaheen et al., 2021). AI can help with the creation of intelligent care systems, it has also been reported to help pharmaceutical companies to speed up drug discovery processes as seen during the COVID-19 pandemic. The combination of AI and ML will usher in a new age of drug development which is much faster and cheaper.

AI can also be used in clinical trials, automation has helped with healthcare assistance and eliminating processes that require data monitoring. AI algorithms and advanced analytics help in better understanding the diseases and provide smooth integration, these models can be used to get pictures of the diagnostic illness and forecast patient results based on it while preventing misinformation. Patient outcomes can significantly be improved with the help of AI as it helps in creating a system that observes the medical data of the patient and delivers insight to improve their quality of life (Reddy et al., 2020).

The application of AI in the social sphere calls for transparency and accountability, researchers have suggested that although the use of AI raises ethical concerns surrounding the data which has been used for training the algorithms and the potential the biased data magnifying the inequalities experienced by these people, it can also provide an opportunity for transparency. AI can help in identifying the biases which exist in society and help in overcoming them in the process (Sartori & Theodorou, 2022). A more holistic approach is needed to not only build AI-based tools but also acknowledge and address these existing inequalities. Research has proven that AI can be made more inclusive with the use of independent algorithms and assessment tools. When machine learning is used to uplift human values, it can be used to reduce poverty, hunger and inequality in society (Cheng, Varshney & Liu, 2021). Cutting-edge AI-based technologies can be used for allocating resources and effectively executing the power for the benefit of society. Social inequalities can also be reduced by providing people with targeted assistance to meet theory needs, identifying patterns and helping the people make informed decisions, and allocating resources which can further help in improving their social standing (Quantilus, 2022). Increased access to job opportunities also has the

potential to reduce unemployment, while education and training reduce the gap between people.

Role of AI in Economic Sustainability

In order to build sustainable societies, the economic aspect of sustainability also needs to be discussed, the tools, technologies and algorithms that AI provides to businesses help in accurately predicting market needs and demands, which reduces waste, while on the other hand, it also enhances productivity and fosters innovation (Bag et al., 2021). The business environment is dynamic and requires high-quality decisions in order to remain competitive in the market. AI has proven to be a tactical resource that enables employees to coordinate and share in-depth knowledge with the team. The use of AI-based technologies contributes by protecting the human component in the organsiation and overseeing their needs in the business. Sustainable manufacturing leads to competitive advantages and lowering costs in the organisation. AI has proven its significance in circular supply chains, the AI-powered analytics improves data-driven recycling, reducing and reusing solutions for achieving circularity capabilities. Research finds that at present nearly 33% of the country's production is being carried out through automation, as manufacturing firms need to work within social boundaries, this can help in balancing the organisational assets and implementing digital technologies more responsively (Bag & Pretorius, 2022). The factory workers and the local communities suffer due to traditional manufacturing processes, sustainable manufacturing therefore helps the firearms to improve their capabilities. Sustainable management leads to effective collaboration among the different supply chain members and positively influences environmental performance.

The use of AI in audit practices further demonstrates the impact that technological, organizational and contextual factors have in promoting sustainable business practices. Sustainable changes brought through the business adoption of AI create an inclusive working environment that leads to value creation. Sustainability can be treated as a new growth engagement which leads to the development of new businesses. The implementation of AI focuses on critical thinking, creativity and people management, allowing the employees in the organisation to reconfigure their role in the business and change the work process (Kulkov et al., 2024). The implementation of AI in businesses is also shown to improve the scientific and technological capabilities of organisations and monitor sustainable development. AI can help in the development of flexible goals and meeting the needs of the stakeholders. Digital technology in the organisation is therefore needed to improve the production processes and improve the sustainable perspective (Di Vaio et al., 2020). AI also helps organisations manage their

waste, reduce the production of toxic surplus and change operations to reduce the ecological footprint. AI-driven has also been seen to optimize organisational techniques and contribute towards sustainable resource management. AI-based approaches can observe social media to understand the sentiment of the public to help organisation organise their business practices to align the organisation with market needs (Rane, Choudhary & Rane, 2024). The AI-driven technologies also allow businesses to make better-informed decisions and act more sustainably, the ESG considerations also attract investments and allow the organisation to engage with their stakeholders more fluently.

Challenges and Considerations

Despite all of the potential which AI brings towards sustainability and environment-friendly business practices it needs to be addressed. The growing adoption of AI-based technologies across different industries has increased the discussions surrounding the potential bias and discrimination that it can cause against certain groups of people. The bias which is caused by AI can increase systemic discrimination and inequality which the marginalized people of the community already face. The development of AI has been considered as the main source of all the bias, bias can arise from the way the data has been collected for training the algorithm as well as the method in which the data is interpreted by humans. When the data used for the training process is unrepresentative or incomplete, it would contain certain errors and create bias and prejudice against certain demographics of people (Ferrara, 2023). Because of these reasons, special considerations need to be made to prioritize fairness and ensure the positive and negative outcomes are divided equally among all demographics of people. Fairness in AI is a multifaceted concept which requires careful consideration as in order to motivate more sectors to adopt AI-based technologies, fairness and transparency are integral components.

Much of the AI-based technologies are controlled and maintained by private entities, and therefore concerns regarding data security arise. As AI utilizes large datasets, there are risks of the data being used to be compromised, it can leave individuals vulnerable to privacy violations. The research has suggested one of how this can be avoided through the use of generative AI. Generative AI develops the ability to generate data which is realistic and connects with real individuals (Murdoch, 2021). Another key challenge of the implementation of AI is the scalability of blockchains, as the number of IoT-based data management technologies increases, the AI technologies need to handle the increased volume of transactions and activity that takes place on the platforms, scaling the blockchain without comprising the security is a major hurdle (Raparthi et al., 2021). Data security can further be improved through the usage of data anonymization,

this tool removes private information from the data which is used in the training process of the data and therefore reduces the chances of personal data being compromised during times of data breaches (Gupta et al., 2020).

Conclusion

As concluding remarks for the present research, the study has carefully shown the powerful role which AI plays in the creation of sustainable societies. The research has extensively researched the role which AI plays in environmental, social and economic sustainability. The study has closely observed different AI-based technologies which can help with reducing the carbon footprints of the organisations and findings areas that experience high levels of deforestation. The research shows that as AI makes its decisions by analysing historical data, it can be used for making better forecasts that can help fight against the climate crisis. Reducing waste and managing the resources of the organisation more responsibly is needed for both the benefit of the environment as well as for the organisation as these practices reduce costs. The research has demonstrated how power grids and water supply in societies can be improved through better management and implementation of AI.

It has also been found that as AI is being implemented across different types of industries, this has also been increasing the potential of healthcare, their access to resources, medicine research and providing patients with better care. Sustainable and responsible adoption of AI has been seen to reduce economic differences in societies, eradicating inequality and upskilling the marginalized people of society. The implementation of AI across businesses has also proven to improve manufacturing and reduce waste to make business practices more sustainable. The challenges in terms of data security have been studied to further highlight the future trends in the field to enhance private protection, introducing blockchain technology and more effective algorithms that can improve security and privacy. Overall, the research has been successful in showcasing the link between AI-based technology and sustainability, and how communities in future can harness this power for creating sustainable societies.

References

1. Bag, S., & Pretorius, J. H. C. (2022). Relationships between industry 4.0, sustainable manufacturing and circular economy: Proposal of a research framework. International Journal of Organizational Analysis, 30(4), 864–898. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJOA-10-2020-2481
2. Bag, S., Pretorius, J. H. C., Gupta, S., & Dwivedi, Y. K. (2021). Role of institutional pressures and resources in the adoption of big data analytics powered artificial intelligence, sustainable

manufacturing practices and circular economy capabilities. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 163, 120420. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2020.120420

3. Cheng, L., Varshney, K. R., & Liu, H. (2021). Socially responsible AI algorithms: Issues, purposes, and challenges. Journal of Artificial Intelligence Research, 71, 1137–1181. https://doi.org/10.1613/jair.1.12400
4. Dhamija, P., & Bag, S. (2020). Role of artificial intelligence in operations environment: A review and bibliometric analysis. The TQM Journal, 32(4), 869–896. https://doi.org/10.1108/TQM-10-2019-0244
5. Di Vaio, A., Boccia, F., Landriani, L., & Palladino, R. (2020). Artificial intelligence in the agri-food system: Rethinking sustainable business models in the COVID-19 scenario. Sustainability, 12(12), 4851. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12124851
6. Ferrara, E. (2023). Fairness and bias in artificial intelligence: A brief survey of sources, impacts, and mitigation strategies. Sci, 6(1), 3. https://doi.org/10.3390/sci6010003
7. Gupta, R., Tanwar, S., Al-Turjman, F., Italiya, P., Nauman, A., & Kim, S. W. (2020). Smart contract privacy protection using AI in cyber-physical systems: Tools, techniques and challenges. IEEE Access, 8, 24746–24772. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2969824
8. Hasan, R., Farabi, S. F., Kamruzzaman, M., Bhuyan, M. K., Nilima, S. I., & Shahana, A. (2024). AI-driven strategies for reducing deforestation. The American Journal of Engineering and Technology, 6(06), 6–20.
9. Kelly, S., Kaye, S. A., & Oviedo-Trespalacios, O. (2023). What factors contribute to the acceptance of artificial intelligence? A systematic review. Telematics and Informatics, 77, 101925. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tele.2022.101925
10. Kristian, A., Goh, T. S., Ramadan, A., Erica, A., & Sihotang, S. V. (2024). Application of AI in optimizing energy and resource management: Effectiveness of deep learning models. International Transactions on Artificial Intelligence, 2(2), 99–105.
11. Kulkov, I., Kulkova, J., Rohrbeck, R., Menvielle, L., Kaartemo, V., & Makkonen, H. (2024). Artificial intelligence-driven sustainable development: Examining organizational, technical, and processing approaches to achieving global goals. Sustainable Development, 32(3), 2253–2267. https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.2583
12. Kumar, N. M., Chand, A. A., Malvoni, M., Prasad, K. A., Mamun, K. A., Islam, F. R., & Chopra, S. S. (2020). Distributed energy resources and the application of AI, IoT, and blockchain in smart grids. Energies, 13(21), 5739. https://doi.org/10.3390/en13215739
13. Melinda, V., Williams, T., Anderson, J., Davies, J. G., & Davis, C. (2024). Enhancing waste-to-energy conversion efficiency and sustainability through advanced artificial intelligence integration. International Transactions on Education Technology (ITEE), 2(2), 183–192.
14. Morandini, S., Fraboni, F., De Angelis, M., Puzzo, G., Giusino, D., & Pietrantoni, L. (2023). The impact of artificial intelligence on workers' skills: Upskilling and reskilling in organisations. Informing Science, 26, 39–68. https://doi.org/10.28945/5096
15. Murdoch, B. (2021). Privacy and artificial intelligence: Challenges for protecting health information in a new era. BMC Medical Ethics, 22, 1–5. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12910-021-00638-3
16. Quantilus. (2022). AI's role in reducing inequalities. https://quantilus.com/article/ais-role-in-reducing-inequalities/

17. Rane, N., Choudhary, S., & Rane, J. (2024). Artificial intelligence driven approaches to strengthening Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria in sustainable business practices: A review. Social, and Governance (ESG) Criteria in Sustainable Business Practices: A Review (May 27, 2024). https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4846529
18. Raparthi, M., Gayam, S. R., Kasaraneni, B. P., Kondapaka, K. K., Pattyam, S. P., Thuniki, P., ... & Kuna, S. S. (2021). Privacy-preserving IoT data management with blockchain and AI—A scholarly examination of decentralized data ownership and access control mechanisms. Internet of Things and Edge Computing Journal, 1(2), 1–10.
19. Reddy, S., Allan, S., Coghlan, S., & Cooper, P. (2020). A governance model for the application of AI in health care. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association, 27(3), 491–497. https://doi.org/10.1093/jamia/ocz192
20. Sartori, L., & Theodorou, A. (2022). A sociotechnical perspective for the future of AI: Narratives, inequalities, and human control. Ethics and Information Technology, 24(1), 4. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10676-021-09593-2
21. Shaheen, M. Y. (2021). Applications of artificial intelligence (AI) in healthcare: A review. ScienceOpen Preprints. https://www.scienceopen.com/document?vid=ea24f898-4649-4525-8ae5-95eb8a621263
22. Statista. (2024). Artificial intelligence (AI) worldwide—Statistics & facts. https://www.statista.com/topics/3104/artificial-intelligence-ai-worldwide/#topicOverview
23. Statista. (2024). Global total corporate artificial intelligence (AI) investment from 2015 to 2022. https://www.statista.com/statistics/941137/ai-investment-and-funding-worldwide/
24. TGI. (2024). AI's role in improving water resource management. https://www.tabsgi.com/ais-role-in-improving-water-resource-management/
25. Van Barneveld, K., Quinlan, M., Kriesler, P., Junor, A., Baum, F., Chowdhury, A., ... & Rainnie, A. (2020). The COVID-19 pandemic: Lessons on building more equal and sustainable societies. The Economic and Labour Relations Review, 31(2), 133–157. https://doi.org/10.1177/1035304620927107
26. Wu, C. J., Raghavendra, R., Gupta, U., Acun, B., Ardalani, N., Maeng, K., ... & Hazelwood, K. (2022). Sustainable AI: Environmental implications, challenges and opportunities. Proceedings of Machine Learning and Systems, 4, 795–813. https://proceedings.mlsys.org/paper_files/paper/2022/file/2b24d495052a8ce66358eb576b8912c6-Paper.pdf

Chapter 2: Sustainable Development in Digital Society

Divya Singh

Department of Sociology, Mohanlal Sukhadia University, Udaipur.

Introduction

Policymakers and practitioners are currently interested in the "hot" themes of sustainability and digitization. However, researchers studying their relationship have been cautiously optimistic. Not all forms of digitalization help to generate long-term value. Various types of digitization aggravate patterns of growth that further test the earth's limits, increase inequality and consumption, and more. WBGU (2019) For instance, the report Towards Our Common Digital Future by the German Advisory Council on Global Change warns of the dangers.

The Club of Rome (2019) In an open letter to the president for the European Union, it was proposed that we ensure that exponential technologies, digitalization, & artificial intelligence are optimized for people, the planet, along with prosperity by creating a circular society that is low-carbon, sustainable, socially just, concentrating on wellbeing. The triple bottom line, which essentially refers to environmental, social, or economic sustainability, has traditionally been used to approach sustainability. However, sustainability blurs the lines between sustainable value and the triple bottom line in the digital age.

Digital waste, issues that connect both the physical and digital realms, including identity ownership and data security, must be considered when determining whether digital technology adds or detracts from sustainable value. Itten et al. (2020) Digital technologies have great promise to address some of society's most important issues, including climate change, poverty, and resource depletion. Supply chains are made easier by big data, networked devices, and intelligent algorithms, making it possible to use resources and energy more efficiently, and hasten the expansion of innovative sustainable practices. However, the sharing economy, pervasive e-commerce, and digitally generated content offer additional concerns which cast doubt about the overall

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

sustainability impact on the digital economy. enabled job arrangements. For example, the production of hardware requires more energy and resources.

This introduction piece and the papers in this special issue highlight the unexpected repercussions of digital technologies for sustainable development, going beyond their direct benefits. The following highlights the advantages and the various levels at which digital technologies have detrimental effects on sustainability, as well as how they relate to one another within a structure for organizations. We conclude by providing background information on the special issue articles and providing instructions for further study on the relationship between sustainability and digitalization.

The Benefits and Drawbacks of Digitalization for Sustainability:

New environmentally friendly technologies benefit from making things more comfortable or allowing for more productive manufacturing methods. However, they also have disadvantages. Electric vehicles (EVs) cut pollutants, for example, according to the "dust-to-dust" analysis, particularly when renewable energy is utilized to charge the battery. However, the development of EVs puts more burden on natural resources, largely because it requires more energy to produce batteries and more (rare) metals. Concerns about other sustainable technologies are comparable.

According to Volkart et al. (2013), utilizing and storing carbon capture can prolong the life of businesses that generate a range of other pollutants while simultaneously lowering carbon emissions. Because sustainability involves a wide range of competing goals, trade-offs are common. Digital technologies also have unclear effects. Because they are borderless, they promote more social inclusion and provide more efficient operations (smart farming, for example, which could reduce energy and fertilizer consumption by up to 60%); virtual events promote accountability and transparency (for example, through evaluations) and allow participation from anybody in the world. Digital products can be produced on a big scale and at a low cost, and with updated software, they can last longer than physical products. New sustainable solutions like platforms which combat food waste (Ciulli et al., 2020), electronic payment methods (like M-Pesa), or platforms for shared mobility are made possible by digital technologies, which also encourage creativity.

However, Bokken et al. (2013) Digital technology does have a drawback. Because they make it possible for sustainable value to be created and destroyed, their use can have very detrimental effects. Recent research has demonstrated that "ICT effects on climate change

Andersen et al. (2021) the dominance ICT consumes more than 10% of global energy, and Big Tech (such as GAFA—Google, Amazon, Facebook, and Apple) concentrates vast power in the hands of a few., with that percentage predicted to increase to 20%.

According to Acquire et al. (2017), MIT (2018), Vosoughi et al. (2018) Digital technologies also bring up ethical and societal issues like customer lock-in and data privacy. Artificial intelligence algorithms have been demonstrated to generate bias based on gender and skin color, and social media platforms aid in the spread of bogus news..

Features of Digital Technology and Unexpected Repercussions:

Digital technologies have an unclear and challenging impact on sustainability. However, why is it so hard to distinguish between their pros and negatives for society?

Yoo et al. (2010) Because while being used, digital technology can be updated because everything can be stored in 0s and 1s, they have the ability to homogenize data and have reprogrammable functionality According to Yoo et al. (2012), this a combination of traits that results in the effects of convergence and generativity.

According to Zatarain (2006), generativity is defined as "unprompted change driven by large, varied, and uncoordinated audiences," whereas convergence suggests which digital ecosystems emerge while business boundaries become hazy. Even though digital

Hanelt et al. (2020) People can engage in new ways using technology, such as in the mostly disorganized content creation process. Digital technologies can therefore have unanticipated repercussions on people, businesses, and society that have the potential to spiral out of control quickly. They can potentially open up new routes for wealth creation or destruction that the people who first introduced the technology did not foresee.

Xiaowei et al. (2016) Digital technologies have the potential to unintentionally upset social, economic, or political institutions can give rise to moral conundrums when new paths marginalize or undercut the desired sustainable outcome. Unexpected effects have always resulted from new technologies. The Industrial Revolution created jobs, reduced labour costs, and enhanced daily living, but it also brought about environmental harm, overcrowding, and exploitation. However, one could contend that since physical technologies were responsible for earlier waves of change and the unintended consequences were reasonably predicted, digital technologies have different unintended consequences. Digital technology's effects on society are becoming more unpredictable and revolutionary. By adding a degree of randomness and scale, they produce completely new problems with no precedent. These unforeseen repercussions might either help or

hurt the technology's original intended outcome. Furthermore, digital technologies have the power to forge completely new avenues.

Prospects and Possibilities for Upcoming Studies:

Given their increasing prevalence, sustainability researchers must gain a deeper comprehension of the implications of digital technologies for sustainable development. This special issue demonstrates social networking, industry 4.0 technology, and other digital technologies. Both citizen science and digital and sharing platforms offer advantages and disadvantages. Our organizing approach emphasizes the need to consider both first-order and second-order consequences, which could potentially undermine or magnify early positive effects. Although research at the nexus of sustainability and digitalization is still in its infancy, this special issue's articles contribute substantially to the conversation about how digital technologies might be beneficial. Vincent (2021) The articles' primary focus was on using digital technology to promote sustainable development. Economy is involved in sustainability in the digital era. Recent instances include implementing blockchain technology with facial recognition for students' lunch payments.

Hackl (2021) Enabling contracts and the developing Metaverse which demonstrate how digital transformation is drastically altering society and has several implications for sustainability that require further comprehension.

Whiteman et al. (2013) Scholars studying sustainability should pay particular attention to three areas of study: person dynamics, company dynamics, and societal dynamics. Similar to corporate sustainability, the effects of digital technology need to be comprehended from several angles. Digitalization's advantages to businesses may not always translate to benefits for people or society. It is critical to comprehend first- and second-order repercussions on and across several levels. Although it is impossible to completely predict second-order implications and new paths due to generativity, separating effects on each level is a starting step. Specifically, one of the most critical questions is how digital technologies affect social interactions, decision-making, and lifestyles impact how societies and organizations operate. Communities can change in shape and function as a result of digital technology, like tracking devices, that promote sustainable lifestyles while reducing the necessity for in-person, local interactions. A focal firm's production and coordination processes will be directly impacted by digital transformation. Still, monitoring the ramifications to consumers, vendors, competitors, workers, or the general public is crucial. Although examining whether digital technologies enable wealth creation along with capturing more sustainable wealth is vital, a thorough analysis should highlight any potential trade-offs, like rebound.

outcomes in terms of energy usage or privacy issues with AI. Without comprehending how digital technologies affect individuals and organizations, it is impossible to solve issues related to their governance and application to social problems at the societal level. Future research should monitor the effects of digital technologies at multiple levels and find analytical methods which enable the linking of micro-, meso-, & macro-levels to comprehend how they might support sustainable development.

In summary, understanding the concept of sustainability in the digital age is essential to prevent future infringement on the planet's boundaries. This special issue's contents and organizational strategy provide a novel viewpoint to assist researchers and practitioners in developing critical thinking abilities and considering the benefits and drawbacks of digitalization. We anticipate that this dedicated issue would spark more research and discussion because it is still unclear if digitization is good or bad for sustainable development.

References

1. Hanelt, A., Bohnsack, R., Marz, D., & Antunes Marante, C. (2021). A systematic review of the literature on digital transformation: Insights and implications for strategy and organizational change. Journal of Management Studies, 58(5), 1159–1197. https://doi.org/10.1111/joms.12639
2. Acquier, A., Daudigeos, T., & Pinkse, J. (2017). Promises and paradoxes of the sharing economy: An organizing framework. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 125, 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2017.07.006
3. Andersen, A. D., Franken, K., Galaz, V., Kern, F., Klerkx, L., Muthana, M., ... & Jääskeläinen, T. (2021). On digitalization and sustainability transitions. Environmental Innovation and Societal Transitions. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eist.2021.09.013
4. Bocken, N. M. P., Short, S. W., Rana, P., & Evans, S. (2013). A value mapping tool for sustainable business modelling. Corporate Governance, 13(5), 482–497. https://doi.org/10.1108/CG-06-2013-0078
5. Club of Rome. (2019). Open letter in response to the European Green Deal. https://www.clubofrome.eu/IMG/pdf/191212_cor_green_deal_letter_uvdl_policy_input.pdf
6. Hackl, C. (2021, June 24). More than a trend: Entering the metaverse will become a necessity for brands. Forbes. https://www.forbes.com/sites/cathyhackl/2021/06/24/more-than-a-trend-entering-the-metaverse-will-become-a-necessity-for-brands
7. Itten, R., Hilscher, R., Andrae, A. S. G., Bieser, J. C., Cabernard, L., Falke, A., ... & Stucki, M. (2020). Digital transformation—life cycle assessment of digital services, multifunctional devices and cloud computing. The International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment, 25(11), 2093–2098. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11367-020-01805-y

8. MIT. (2018, February 12). Study finds gender and skin-type bias in commercial artificial-intelligence systems. https://news.mit.edu/2018/study-finds-gender-skin-type-bias-artificial-intelligence-systems-0212
9. Vincent, J. (2021, October 18). UK schools are using facial recognition to take pupils' lunch money. The Verge. https://www.theverge.com/2021/10/18/22732330/uk-schools-facial-recognition-lunch-payments-north-ayrshire
10. Volkart, K., Bauer, C., & Boulet, C. (2013). Life cycle assessment of carbon capture and storage in power generation and industry in Europe. International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control, 16, 91–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2013.03.003
11. Vosoughi, S., Roy, D., & Aral, S. (2018). The spread of true and false news online. MIT Digital Economy Research Brief. https://ide.mit.edu/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/2017-IDE-Research-Brief-False-News.pdf
12. WBGU. (2019). Towards our common digital future. WBGU. https://www.wbgu.de/fileadmin/user_upload/wbgu/publikationen/hauptgutachten/hg2019/pdf/WBGU_HGD2019_S.pdf
13. Whiteman, G., Walker, B., & Perego, P. (2013). Planetary boundaries: Ecological foundations for corporate sustainability. Journal of Management Studies, 50(2), 307–336. https://doi.org/10.1111/joms.12020
14. Xiaowei, R. L., Jianjun, Z., & Marquis, C. (2016). Mobilization in the internet age: Internet activism and corporate response. Academy of Management Journal, 59(6), 2045–2068. https://doi.org/10.5465/amj.2014.0039
15. Yoo, Y., Boland, R. J., Jr., Lyytinen, K., & Majchrzak, A. (2012). Organizing for innovation in the digitized world. Organization Science, 23(5), 1398–1408. https://doi.org/10.1287/orsc.1120.0771
16. Yoo, Y., Henfridsson, O., & Lyytinen, K. (2010). Research commentary—the new organizing logic of digital innovation: An agenda for information systems research. Information Systems Research, 21(4), 724–735. https://doi.org/10.1287/isre.1100.0322
17. Zittrain, J. (2006). The generative Internet. Harvard Law Review, 119(7), 1974–2040. https://harvardlawreview.org/2006/05/the-generative-internet/

Chapter 3: Artificial Intelligence and Sustainable Development: Opportunities and Challenges

Sukhvir Singh

Ch. Bansi Lal Government College, Loharu (Bhiwani), Haryana

Introduction

'Renaissance' a French word which means rebirth, is a period of history and Europeon cultural movement starting from 14th century in Italy witnessed revival of classical learning and wisdom. Renaissance ideas and ways of thinking also began spreading to the rest of Europe. The renaissance was marked by many changes in different fields new religious and political thoughts like art and architecture, and rise of modern scientific outlook in the Europe. This era was a sign of end of middle age and starting of modern age in the history of world. The rise of Agricultural and Industrial revolutions in the England between 17th and 19th centuries was aftermaths of Renaissance. With the advent of these revolutions and innovations in technology the modern inventions started changing human lifestyle. With this the world witnessed a long era of colonization. Due to colonialism, the fruits of agricultural revolution and industrialization also reached other parts of the world. The 20th century witnessed advanced inventions in technology which changed human life beyond Europe and America very fast. This process helped in globalization of human society. Such changes were noticed in every field of human life. As human civilization entered 21st century, the experiments with technologies increased very fast which are changing whole scenario of our society. A revolutionary change has been noticed in the field of computer and telecommunications technologies in recent times.

The evolution and inventions in computer technologies has given birth to new tools of techniques like artificial intelligence and ChatGPT. ChatGPT is a specific type of artificial intelligence known as Generative AI, it specializes in text generation. ChatGPT was launched in November 2022 by OpenAI. The OpenAI is an artificial intelligence research company founded by entrepreneurs and researchers, including Elon Musk and Sam Altman. Since its launch ChatGPT is very much in news. This tool is

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

very popular among students and research scholars. This is being used in service sector also. The rise of artificial intelligence is expected to have significant impacts on society, economy and many other fields of human life. This fast change in computer technologies will also affect the society and 17 sustainable development goals adopted by United Nations General Assembly in 2015 in a wide manner. The experts are still to finalize the pros and cons of this advanced technology whether it will be a fruitful gift for humanity or it may be a dangerous threat for us. This technology is in a developing stage and its peak stage is yet to come in future. There are apprehensions among the experts that artificial intelligence can affect our society in an adverse manner. When artificial intelligence is fully developed we will be able to analyze its merits and demerits for the society. But at present it is observed that this tool is being used at a large scale in various sectors for the betterment of skills. Artificial Intelligence is proving very helpful in saving time and energy for many specialized works. We will elaborate in detail how artificial intelligence is being used now-a-days to improve the skills in various fields of human life. Now-a-days AI enabled schools and institutes are coming up to improve the skills of students. United State of America's president elect Donald Trump has also promised to invest a huge amount on world's largest and ambitious Stargate AI project to keep United States forward in this advanced technique.

I searched some newspapers to find out what is happening in the field of artificial intelligence in recent days which is affecting our society at large scale. I was surprised to know that this technology is being used in all over the world in many sectors to complete tasks in a better manner. Recently Hangzhou Normal University of China conducted a survey on the learning process of students and impact of ChatGPT. The survey was carried out under the guidance of Ruki Deng, Associate Professor. In this survey 84% students were from university. This study was published on Science Direct Platform. According to this study 69 articles have been published by the top universities of the world on ChatGPT since its launch. It is also observed that the use of ChatGPT in the arts and humanity has increased confidence among the students. It has also improved the performance of students perusing science and health and medical sciences courses. No major impact was noticed on students perusing other subjects. The study also reported that this tool has increased confidence level of students and now they are ready to take more responsibility and complete the task in given time. The use of this tool is also increasing critical and computational thinking. In research result it was also found that this tool is very helpful in language teaching. It was also noticed that this tool was not found much useful for mathematics and laws students.

Artificial Intelligence as a modern technology is influencing us in every minute of our life. According to a recent report, 70% of world population is spending its time online. In 2024, 5.52 billion people used internet which is a record. The people are spending their time in online streaming, shopping and using artificial intelligence tools.

This report named, “Data Never Sleeps” was published by United States tech company Domo. This report further reveals that people are searching 5.9 billion searches in every minute and asking 10 lac questions from artificial intelligence in every minute. The world is looking on Artificial Intelligence as a rising technology in 2025 with great optimistic approach. AI is also in main agenda of new U.S. administration in this year. Every country wants to take a lead in this rising technology for the betterment of its citizens.

This year will be a smart year as artificial intelligence will cover up the gap between technology and human intelligence. In 2024, the use of artificial intelligence tools has increased up to 75% as compare to 55 % in 2023. The AI technology will help in completing creative works in an easy manner in this year. It is believed that artificial intelligence tools will be more powerful in 2025 for the welfare of our society. The AI Technologies are developing in a very fast speed. It is expected that very soon AI technologies will be able to think and understand like human being. The technologies such as A.I. Chatbots in our smart phones will be more superior and efficient as there won’t be any limitations regarding memory of the Chatbots, each and every data and information will be saved and revised by the Chatbot tool. In our generation data is the real currency. Everything that you search is tracked and saved this AI tool. The commercial data is being sold to the big companies for huge amounts.

In the year 2025, everything from Digi-locker of our house to EV (electric vehicles) will be more efficient and smart. Use of A.I. will not just be trapped inside research labs but will be available in each and every house to make is smarter. Also security is a major issue faced by citizens now- a-days. AI technologies have also achieved remarkable goals in maintaining our safety standards, whether it being online or offline.

Artificial Intelligence and Sustainable Development:

World Commission on Environment and Development of U.N. released the report in 1987. In 1987, World Commission on Environment and Development of United Nations released the report, ‘Our Common Future, commonly called the Brundtland Report which defined ‘Sustainable Development’ as under, Sustainable Development is a type of progress that maintains the physical resources for present population by keeping in view of needs of future population. There are two measure key ideas in the sustainable development:

1. The ideas of ‘needs’ in particular, the essential needs of the world’s poor, to which overriding priority should be given

2. The idea of limitations imposed by the state of technology and social organization on the environment's ability to meet present and future needs

So, we can see from the above descriptions that sustainable development tries to manage a balance between economic development, environmental protection, and social well-being. Keeping in eyes sustainable development of the world and to secure a better earth for future generations, the members of the United Nations finalized Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in Rio de Janerio in the year 2012. These are a set of 17 goals to achieve peace and prosperity for people and planet by 2030. The SDGs were adopted by the all 193 United Nations members in 2015. These goals are an urgent call for action by all member countries of the United Nations. The 17 sustainable development goals are the world's best plan to build a better world for people and our planet so that we can ensure a happy and prosperous environment on earth. These 17 sustainable development goals of United Nations are as under:

i. Good Health and Wellbeing
ii. Gender Equality
iii. Zero Hunger
iv. Quality Education
v. Clean Water and Sanitation
vi. No Poverty, Reduced Inequalities
vii. Sustainable Cities and Communities
viii. Innovation and Infrastructure
ix. Decent Work and Economic Growth
x. Industry
xi. Affordable and Clean Energy
xii. Responsible Consumption and Production
xiii. Peace
xiv. Justice and Strong Institutions
xv. Climate Action
xvi. Partnerships
xvii. Life below Water, Life on Land.

It can be easily noticed from the summary observation of the above SDGs of United Nations that we should work in a balanced manner for the welfare of present and future generations. These goals are for the development of the world but they call for

sustainable development. Sustainable Development approach takes care of all present and future aspects whether useful or harmful for the society before proceeding further. We have to think and decide whether increasing scope of Artificial Intelligence is in pace with sustainable development goals of U.N. or not. A lot of research and innovation in AI will come up soon which can affect the works and programs which are being carried out in accordance with sustainable development goals in different countries.

We have observed that use of artificial intelligence is increasing in our daily life in a very rapid speed. An AI can influence and improve the medical facilities for the patients with better intensive care and diagnostic abilities. According to McKinsey observations, a large number of data could save medicine and pharma up to 10,000 crores annually. But at the same this technology is posing a number of risks including bias, security, and job loss. There is possibility of using biased data AI models which can perpetuate existing inequalities and lead to discriminatory results in decision-making processes. This technology consumes high energy which can generate significant greenhouse gas emissions. If consumption of energy is not properly managed it may affect goals of sustainable development of United Nations. Besides it big data centers need extensive cooling systems which can become a pressure on water resources in the areas lacking water. Artificial Intelligence machines also contribute to electronic waste when it is discarded, creating environmental pollution. Unequal access to artificial intelligence technology can increase existing disparities between developed and developing countries, limiting their ability to leverage artificial intelligence for sustainable development.

From above observations, it is clear that lot of opportunities are opening in the increasing field of artificial intelligence for the society. Many countries and multinational companies have decided to invest in this potential sector of growth. At the same time, some concerns are also posing threats before us regarding future of artificial intelligence. We have to take care of concerns also for the sustainable development of the world. The future of this technique can be a gift and curse to the human beings. The prospects indicated by artificial intelligence, from revolutionizing Medicare and education for increasing efficiency and innovative developments, offering substantial potential to improve technological advancement to the present and future generations. Though, these technological advancements require cautious attentions including privacy concerns, ethical problems and the risk of job insecurity. Routing the future of AI desires a balanced approach that involves the emerging and executing robust ethical procedures, monitoring frameworks and safeguards agreed. It is believed globally that AI technologies are to be used carefully, cautiously and efficiently. The collaboration between industry leaders, policymakers, researchers, and the public at large is very significant to resolve these threats.

The AI in future may contribute significantly for well-being of the society by resolving the risks and threats of AI. The sustainable development goals may be achieved with the balanced approach. At last, it can be said that it will be learned more from the experiences and challenges which are to be faced as the artificial intelligence technology will roll out in future. It is expected that artificial intelligence technology will have a positive influence on society.

References

1. United Nations. (1987). *Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development: Note by the Secretary-General*. https://digitallibrary.un.org/record/139811?v=pdf
2. Copeland, B. J. (2025). History of artificial intelligence. *Encyclopedia Britannica*. https://www.britannica.com/science/history-of-artificial-intelligence
3. Kavlakoglu, E., & Murel, J. (2024). What are classification models? *IBM*. https://www.ibm.com/think/topics/classification-models
4. Manika, J. M. (2022). AI & society. *Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences, 151*(2), Spring.
5. Marr, B. (2024). *Generative AI in practice: 100+ amazing ways generative artificial intelligence is changing business and society* (1st ed.). John Wiley & Sons Inc.
6. Kumar, P. (2024, September 16). The future of AI: Opportunities and challenges. *Status Neo*. https://statusneo.com/the-future-of-ai-opportunities-and-challenges/
7. Singh, I. (2024, December 12). Research on ChatGPT are maximum in Asia: Less use in mathematics and law. *Dainik Bhaskar Sikar*.
8. *Report*. (2024, December 27). *Dainik Bhaskar Sikar*.
9. Beddoes, Z. M. (Ed.). (2024, December 28). China to AI: U.S. focus will be on five issues. *Dainik Bhaskar Sikar: The Economist*.
10. *2025 trends*. (2024, December 30). *Dainik Bhaskar Sikar*.

Chapter 4: Role of Artificial Intelligence in Everyday Life

Sangeeta Athwal, Nisha Meena

Sangeeta Athwal
Department of Sociology, UCSSH, MLSU, Udaipur

Nisha Meena
Department of Sociology, MLSU, Udaipur

Introduction

Artificial intelligence is an advanced technology at this time. It replicates human intelligence. Nowadays we are using smart assistants like siri, alexa, Goggle assistants, etc. These AI machines are designed like a human mind. It makes decisions similar to humans. These AI machines behave like the human brain. Artificial intelligence has many different definitions like some people say it may replace human labour to work because it gives us effective factual results. Artificial intelligence is an intelligent technique designed by humans. It helps humans to resolve their problems in an easier way with minimum time. AI is the ability for a computer to think like a human and learn. AI is studying how the human brain thinks, makes decisions and works. It resolves all the problems like the human mind.

Applications of AI

In today's society, there are many applications available in artificial intelligence. AI is an essential part of our daily life because it solves our complex problems in an efficient way in many sectors like entertainment, education, and healthcare, e-commerce etc.

1. **AI in healthcare -** Artificial Intelligence (AI) improved patient care and it helps in the medicine sector. It can detect medical images, create treatment plans, and guide patients. It simplifies the problems of patients, doctors and Hospital administrators.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

2. **AI in entertainment** - Artificial Intelligence (AI) is worked in many different ways in this entertainment world. It helps make content, create scripts, edit videos and design graphics. It can create some realistic images and videos in movies and TV shows.

3. **AI in education**- Artificial Intelligence (AI) is an improved learning experience in education. It innovates learning and teaching practices. It is being used as a teacher support, innovating teaching tools, innovation and learning automated tasks.

4. **AI in e-commerce** - Artificial Intelligence (AI) can make an easier way to create conversational language with customers, marketing, increase sales, and improve customer experience, personalized product recommendations and automated tasks.

5. **AI in travel and transport** -Artificial Intelligence (AI) is worked for traffic management, flight delayed prediction, travel booking, shows guidelines find the right way with a virtual map.

6. **AI in social media** - Artificial Intelligence (AI) makes easy marketing, social insights, automation, and social media advertising. It increases audience engagement, greater efficiency, refined content targeting, and increases security.

7. **AI in gaming** - Artificial Intelligence (AI) is used in gaming. AI analyses player's behavior and smart strategy of gaming.

8. **AI in robotics** -Artificial Intelligence (AI) applications in robotics are - NLP : understanding of human language, speech synthesis, automatic speech recognition, generative AI, deep learning, self learning, machine learning, decision making, computer vision, identification, classification.

Balcioglu, Y. S.(2023): This time Artificial Intelligence (AI) behaves like an assistant for us in many sectors like health care, documentation, robotics, mobile banking, market analysis, digital payment. It is reducing human error, creating new jobs, increasing revenue. He talks about positive and negative both impacts on society because of AI privacy protection issues raised, reductions in the labour market and in a positive way it helps a lot to society. It increases revenue for companies, increases productivity and efficiency.

Saini, Pr.N.(2023): It is the branch of computer science. AI behaves like a human. It creates less error in any activity which is performed by AI. Some time humans are facing difficulties to take decisions with complex data but with the help of AI, it is easier with in minimum time. This time AI is the future of all complex decision making in the basic forms of all computer learning. AI is solving multiple problems which humans take a long time to solve. AI is a miracle for this computer science world and it is also helping other multiple sectors.

Kinzler, R.(2023): Our daily life is transformed by artificial intelligence. AI is used in healthcare, in entertainment, transportation, in personal devices (smart cameras, predictive text and typing, personal assistant, learning and adaptation. It improves our daily routine, reduces time to do any task, and helps in different areas.

Cheng, M.(2020): AI doesn't make emotional communication to other people because AI has no feelings. Unemployment is increasing day by day because of AI. People are replaced by machinery. Here are some positive sides of artificial intelligence (AI), fast and accurate diagnostics in healthcare reduce errors related to human, virtual presence.

Objectives

- To know by the respondent's what AI is.
- To identify the impact of Artificial intelligence on society.
- To study the impact of Artificial intelligence on respondent's transformational changes in their lifestyle.

Methodology

Artificial intelligence is the performance of human mental ability, knowledge and problem-solving capacity. AI depends entirely on human intelligence. It performs automatically because it made like a human brain. AI can take decisions with minimum time. This research paper is based on qualitative and quantitative studies. The data collection method is done by the interview schedule. The sample size of the respondent is 100. The selected area of the study is Jaipur, Rajasthan. All data is taken by the interview schedule.

Table no. 1- Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Taxi Booking

S.No.	Taxi Booking Apps. Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	60%	60%
2	Harmful	10%	19%
3	Not Sure	30%	21%
	Total	100%	100%

Taxi booking apps are equally helpful for both male and female. Taxi apps are more dangerous for females rather than males. 30% male and 21% females do not use these online apps.

Nowadays voice assistance are a vital part of females rather than males. 15% of males believe that it will be harmful for them and 9% of females feel not safe by using it. A large number of males do not indulge in these activities.

Table no. 2-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Voice Assistance

S.No.	Voice Assistance Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	30%	40%
2	Harmful	15%	9%
3	Not Sure	55%	51%
	Total	100%	100%

Table no. 3-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Chatbots / Virtual Assistance

S.No.	Chatbots / Virtual Assistance Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	40%	40%
2	Harmful	5%	10%
3	Not Sure	55%	50%
	Total	100%	100%

A similar number of males and females are using chat bots in their day to day lives. 10% females feel hazardous about it instead of males. Interestingly, a huge number of males and females are not aware about it.

Table no. 4-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Entertainment Streaming

S.No.	Entertainment Streaming Apps Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	60%	45%
2	Harmful	5%	15%
3	Not Sure	35%	40%
	Total	100%	100%

Given data depicts that entertainment streaming apps are using by 60% of males instead of females. Males are more comfortable by using these entertainment apps rather than females. Furthermore, 35% of males and 40% of females do not know about these entertainment apps.

Table no. 5-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Personalized Marketing

S.No.	Personalized Marketing Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	30%	20%
2	Harmful	5%	25%
3	Not Sure	65%	55%
	Total	100%	100%

The table illustrates the data of using personalized marketing apps by people. 30% males feel safe rather than females. Surprisingly, males avoid these activities in place of females

Table no. 6-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Image Recognition through Google Lens

S.No.	Image Recognition through Google Lens Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	20%	20%
2	Harmful	10%	9%
3	Not Sure	70%	71%
	Total	100%	100%

Data shows that image recognition through goggle lens is equivalently using by males and females. 10% males agree it would be harmful for them, Therefore, 9% of females feel risky about it. Moreover, In the case of unawareness, percentage of males and females is quiet equal.

Table no. 7-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Social Media Algorithms

S.No.	Social Media Algorithms Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	50%	60%
2	Harmful	20%	30%
3	Not Sure	30%	10%
	Total	100%	100%

Given data representing that social media algorithms are convenient for females rather than males. 20 % males and 30% females are feeling harmful by using this. 30% of males and 10% of females are heedless about social media.

Table no. 8-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Smart Input Keyboards

S.No.	Smart Input Keyboards Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	60%	50%
2	Harmful	5%	9%
3	Not Sure	35%	41%
	Total	100%	100%

Given data explaining the number of males and females are using smart input keyboards. Males are over indulged rather than females. Less number of people thinks that it would be unsafe for them. 35% males and 41% females are not operating it.

Table no. 9-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Fraud Detection in Banking

S.No.	Fraud Detection in Banking Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	30%	40%
2	Harmful	20%	30%
3	Not Sure	50%	30%
	Total	100%	100%

Nowadays females are very careful about their bank accounts so the number of females is higher than males by checking the fraud detection. 20% males and 30% females have unwillingness by using it. Additionally, 50% males and 30% females are not sure about it.

Table no. 10-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life For Navigation and Travel

S.No.	Navigation and Travel Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	70%	80%
2	Harmful	5%	9%
3	Not Sure	25%	11%
	Total	100%	100%

Navigation is very important during any journey. The ratio of females is higher rather than males by using maps during travel. 5% male and 9 % females thought that it can be harmful for them. 25% males and 11% females do not use navigation.

Table no. 11-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Gamified Therapy

S.No.	Gamified Therapy Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	20%	20%
2	Harmful	9%	19%
3	Not Sure	71%	61%
	Total	100%	100%

Gamified therapy is increasing day by day. 20% males and 20% females believe that it reduces stress level .While, 9% males and 19% females think that it can be threatening for them. 71% males and 61% females are oblivious about gaming.

Table no. 12-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Fall Detection and Car Crash Detection

S.No.	Fall Detection and Car Crash Detection Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	50%	30%
2	Harmful	4%	3%
3	Not Sure	46%	67%
	Total	100%	100%

Many people thinks that it is very useful thing for people. 50% males and 30% females feel secure by using this. Less number of people thinks, it can be injurious for them. 46% males and 67% females are uncertain about it.

Table no. 13-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Self-driving Vehicles

S.No.	Self-driving Vehicles Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	30%	29%
2	Harmful	10%	20%
3	Not Sure	60%	51%
	Total	100%	100%

Self driving vehicles are a unique creation. 30 % males and 29% females think, it is easy to use for them. 10% males and 20% females feel, it will be pernicious for them. Apart from that, 60 % of males and 51 % of females do not have any idea about this.

Table no. 14-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Facial Recognition Technologies

S.No.	Facial Recognition Technologies Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	40%	60%
2	Harmful	10%	9%
3	Not Sure	50%	31%
	Total	100%	100%

This technique is incredible. 40% males and 60% females accept that, it is a unique and useful technique. 10% males and 9% females make assumptions that, it may be baleful for them. Besides of, 50% males and 31 % females are clueless about this technique.

Table no. 15-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For AI-driven Speech Recognition

S.No.	AI-driven Speech Recognition Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	50%	60%
2	Harmful	15%	20%
3	Not Sure	35%	20%
	Total	100%	100%

This is a crucial thing for people. 50 % males and 60% females make themselves helpful by using this. 15% males and 20% females think, it makes people handicapped. In addition, 35% males and 20% females do not operate this technique.

Table no. 16-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Security and Surveillance

S.No.	Security and Surveillance Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	30%	40%
2	Harmful	25%	30%
3	Not Sure	45%	30%
	Total	100%	100%

This is essential part of everyone's life. People are afraid about their security so this technique would be supportive for them. 30% males and 40% females think that would be effective for making them secure. 25% males and 30% females believe that, they do not have so much freedom. 45% males and 30% females are not using it.

Table no. 17-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Email Filtering

S.No.	Email Filtering Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	70%	60%
2	Harmful	3%	2%
3	Not Sure	27%	38%
	Total	100%	100%

This is a significant use of AI.70% males and 60% females do not face difficulties by sending e-mail. less number of males and females think that , it makes them lazy. 27% males and 38 % females are unaware about it.

Table no. 18-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For AI Image Generators

S.No.	AI Image Generators Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	50%	40%
2	Harmful	10%	9%
3	Not Sure	40%	51%
	Total	100%	100%

Nowadays, it is an indispensable thing for everyone hence, people make themselves better in images so it would be a cooperative technique for them. 50% males and 40 % females use this technique.

Table no. 19-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Weather Prediction

S.No.	Weather Prediction Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	40%	50%
2	Harmful	10%	9%
3	Not Sure	50%	41%
	Total	100%	100%

This is a beneficial technology for people. Whenever, they would like to go to a new place,they can check the weather of that place and can pack luggage accordingly. 40% males and 50% females always check weather predictions.

Table no. 20-Respondent uses applications of AI Capabilities in Everyday Life

For Internet of Things

S.No.	Internet of Things Respondents	Male	Female
1	Helpful	60%	70%
2	Harmful	10%	15%
3	Not Sure	30%	15%
	Total	100%	100%

The Internet is a valuable thing for people. Everything depends on the internet such as education, employment, traders etc. 60% males and 70% females make themselves lives comfortable by using internet.

Conclusion

- This time most of the humans are using taxi booking apps because they guide us the proper route, the best way to find traffic less real time road easy directions. According to respondents (50% male & 60% Female) taxi booking apps are helpful to find good options for us. Sometimes it fails to find the best option for us.
- We know all digital assistants like siri, alexa, and Goggle assistants. They detect our command of voice and finish work in a few seconds. These voice assistants are rapidly advancing in their work because of these we reduce time, to complete any task within seconds.
- Mostly chat bots are used for customer's reviews. We are solving our online customer problems by using chat bots. These give us the best solution for our problems. Many times we solve our queries with chat bots. It is very useful for us but sometimes it doesn't give the proper answer which we want. It gives unnecessary information for sometimes.
- We use many entertainment apps like Netflix, hotstar, Amazon prime, Spotify. Whatever we search in these apps that things automatically come in other apps also because of AI machine language detect every information related to our interest and serve us the same things on other sites.
- With the help of AI, we find the best product for us according to our interest because AI knows our interest, it stores our data because of these data we get to reach a good product which is useful for us . AI helps business companies to find the best customers for their products.
- AI detects objects, landmarks, and text in images. Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology integrated into Google Lens allows users to extract and interact with text from images.

- AI algorithms observe our experience with Instagram, facebook, WhatsApp because of it Ai shows us our interesting things in our content feed, suggest connections, and show targeted ads to us because of this whatever we talk about shows us at every site of social media.
- We are using smart input keyboards. These smart keyboards help us to detect language and also give us autocorrect ions. These apps help us to correct our mistakes with the help of AI. They make accurate predictions in words.
- With the help of AI, we can detect irregularities and fraud activities during any transaction. AI gives extra security authentication with any biometric security measures, any fingerprints and facial recognition.
- We all use goggle maps to find any direction to reach our destination. We have to know about AI works behind the goggle maps and satellite images, all in real time. It makes our way easier to find any directions.
- AI is a key part of gaming. It helps to make an expensive environment in gaming. Now AI has the capacity to generate AI videos. AI is helping to find and know the game's characters in gaming.
- We are using wearable devices like apple watches. It has sensors to detect our movement patterns. It indicates a dangerous situation. Tesla is using automatic cars. They choose their directions with the help of the AI system. They find their ways with the help of AI.
- Self-driving Vehicles have an AI system. The path planning system has Statics to find an accurate way. AI models predict the correct decision to find the right directions. Self-driving vehicles are operated independently with the help of AI.
- Mobile and personal gadgets are using face detector technology for device security. These face analyzers are used in android mobile phones to make security stronger. With the help of AI, it is identifying our face features in an image.
- AI-driven Speech Recognition has many applications like mobile apps and customer services. Google's AI has amazing features; it can convert spoken words from audio files into written text.
- Sometimes human eyes can miss irregular activities of real time that’s activities can be captured by surveillance security for 24 hr. With the help of AI, cctv cameras observe all activities which happened under their range. It can detect voices also, make videos, and capture images of real time.
- AI’s predictive typing and auto characters features are improving our email writing. Our inboxes are easier because of AI. AI already makes different identities of e-mails in our inbox. It detects spam, Bank's, promotion's emails because of this AI's features we can easily find our important emails.

- AI image generators are capable of making high-quality visuals by describing desired images in text. With the help of AI, these tools increase the creation of assignments, diagrams, and graphics to engage students and enrich lectures.
- With the use of AI, we know weather prediction by analyzing old weather data. It helps farmers to know real time weather conditions.
- Yes, the Internet of Things (IoT) works with artificial intelligence (AI) to construct devices extra brilliant and structured. AI and IoT can be combined to make AI IoT, which allows IoT devices to automate processes, improve data analysis, and create decisions.

We have discussed about artificial intelligence uses in our everyday lives. These artificial intelligence features help us in our daily routine . AI is reducing our time taking habits. AI is a good data analyzer machine which helps us to know duplicate data, to know the same faces, to know navigation to enrich our destination, voice detection, chat bots, to know our interest in entertainment and social media. It helps us from banking fraud, gives us alerts. With the help of AI, we are making our lives easier. It helps a lot in our everyday lives.

References

1. *Balcioglu, Y. S. (2023).* Artificial intelligence and its impact on society *[Conference paper]. Gebze Technical University, Turkey.*
2. *Cheng, M. (2020).* The impact of artificial intelligence on human society and bioethics. *CSM University, Taiwan.*
3. *Daffodil Software. (n.d.).* 20 uses of artificial intelligence in day-to-day life. *https://insights.daffodilsw.com/blog/20-uses-of-artificial-intelligence-in-day-to-day-life*
4. *Kinzler, R. (2023).* AI and you: How artificial intelligence shapes our daily lives. *Harvard University, USA.*
5. *Saini, P. N. (2023).* Research paper on artificial intelligence & its applications. *SDAM College, Dinanagar.*

Chapter 5: Creating a Sustainable Future: Focusing on a Localized Framework to Integrate Ethics for an Environmentally Responsible Society with Special Reference to Assam

Iva Kalita

Humanities & Social Sciences, Pragjyotishpur University, Guwahati

Introduction

In the present time, concern for the environment is growing in society as the idea of sustainable development becomes more significant. As rapid industrialization has led to a high rate of industrial growth and energy use, we must reverse these effects and prevent further damage, ensuring we have healthy places to live. It is the responsibility of humans to conserve natural resources and protect global ecosystems to ensure environmental sustainability. Human society is battling many ecological complications, such as climate change, biodiversity loss, natural disasters, pollution, and numerous related health issues. These growing environmental crises highlight the urgent need for ethical frameworks to prioritize sustainability and equity. Ethics play an important role in building a foundation for an environmentally sustainable society. Environmental ethics is the moral relationship between human beings and the natural environment, and is also responsible for the use of natural resources. Though global ethical principles provide strong guidelines, they often lack the cultural aspect required for effective local implementation. To address this issue, a localized ethical framework rooted in regional traditions and practices is essential for bridging this gap.

This study explores Assam as a unique case study for localized environmental ethics. Situated in India's biodiversity-rich Northeast, Assam's rich cultural diversity, traditional knowledge systems, strong ethical and spiritual values, and ecological significance make it a place for studying the intersection of cultural heritage and modern conservation practices. Examining Assam's Indigenous traditions, sacred groves, and community-driven conservation efforts, this research demonstrates how local frameworks can complement global sustainability initiatives.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Historical Background of Environmental Ethics

The concept of Environmental Ethics has a historical background, and it has drawn from both Western environmental ethics and traditional Indian ecological philosophies, particularly the idea of 'Prakriti' (nature). These historical backdrops provide a foundation for understanding how localized ethical frameworks can address contemporary environmental challenges. Recognizing the growing importance of environmental ethics at the international level, the Convention on Biological Diversity signed during the 1992 Rio Earth Summit was introduced to promote sustainable development. In a similar way, the United Nations adopted the Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples in June 2006, which emphasizes the value of indigenous knowledge, cultures, and traditional practices in achieving sustainable and fair development, as well as responsible environmental management.

Similarly in India, our Constitution also reflects this concern. Article 48(A) urges the state to protect and improve the environment and safeguard forests and wildlife. At the same time, Article 51(A) (g) reminds every citizen of their duty to protect and enhance the natural environment, including forests, lakes, rivers, and wildlife. Together, these efforts both global and national highlight the shared responsibility we all have in nurturing and preserving the planet.

Western Environmental Ethics

Aldo Leopold, the father of wildlife ecology, developed the concept of land ethics, a philosophy related to environmental ethics. He has developed the idea of land ethics to understand our ethical relationship with nature and emphasized the natural world, advocating for a shift from exploitation to environmental protection. Deep Ecology, an environmental philosophy introduced by Arne Naess in 1973, challenges us to see all living beings not just humans as valuable in their own right. It emphasizes that every form of life has inherent worth, regardless of whether it serves human needs or not. Deep Ecology calls for deep respect for all life forms and advocates for their moral and legal right to exist and thrive.

Again, the global environmental movement gained momentum through milestones such as the 1972 Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment and the release of the Brundtland Report in 1987, which introduced the concept of sustainable development. These initiatives reminded the world that caring for the planet isn’t just a scientific or political issue it’s an ethical one. They highlighted the need to strike a thoughtful balance between protecting nature, growing the economy, and ensuring social well-being for all.

Environmental Ethics in India

In India, environmental consciousness is deeply rooted in Hindu religion and culture since ancient and medieval times. Responsibility toward nature isn't seen as something new it's embedded in traditional practices and spiritual beliefs that have guided communities for centuries. Many aspects of Hinduism, such as religious imagery and symbolism, folk metaphors, and rituals, are associated with environmentalism. It has an impact on the development of ecological awareness in India. Ancient religious texts like the Vedas, Upanishads, Bhagavadgīta, and Mahābhārata advocate for harmony between humans and nature, viewing it as sacred, and also inspired us to plant trees, provide us the traditional knowledge about the medicinal importance of trees and plants. One of the main postulates of Bhagavadgīta is Vāsudeva Sarvam, i.e., the Supreme Being resides in all and everywhere (7.19). In Srimad Bhāgavata Mahāpurāna, it stated that ether, air, fire, water, planets, all creatures, trees, plants, rivers, and seas are all oarts of God's body, remembering that humans should respect all species (2.2.41). Similarly, the **Mahābhārata** tells us that all living beings possess souls and that divinity dwells within them. It teaches that humans are not separate from nature, but deeply connected, and should avoid infringing upon the rights of other life forms. In the **Viṣṇu Purāṇa**, it's said that Lord Keśava is pleased with those who do not harm voiceless creatures (3.8.15), reflecting a deep compassion toward animals and plants alike. Even in day-to-day beliefs, there's a spiritual reverence toward trees—many believe a divine force enables water and nutrients to rise within a tree, defying gravity, not merely due to natural processes but as an act of **Krishna's presence**. Phrases like *"Vriksha mein Vāsudeva"* (Krishna in Trees) and *"Paudhon mein Prabhu"* (the Almighty in Plants) beautifully capture the Indian ethos of environmental protection. These beliefs are not just symbolic they offer a worldview where nature is not a resource to be exploited, but a divine presence to be cherished and protected.

Another instance through which we can show the Dharmic Ecology present in Indian society from ancient times is Lord Śiva and Goddess Pārvatī, their sons Kārttikeya and Gaṇeśa, through their habitat Mount Kailāsa, the crescent moon in the Śhiva's head, a constant stream of Ganges water, Nandi the Bull, the mount of Śiva, the lion of Maa Pārvatī, the mouse of Gaṇeśa, and the peacock of Kārttikeya - all these represent coexistence with nature and wildlife. In today's world, these ancient beliefs can be seen as early expressions of ecological harmony and respect for biodiversity. They reflect a deep-rooted understanding that nature and all living beings are interconnected. Many Hindu scriptures reinforce this idea by emphasizing that one cannot truly receive God's grace while causing harm to other creatures. The message is simple yet profound; kindness and respect toward all forms of life are not just moral values, but spiritual necessities.

In India, religion plays a deeply meaningful role in people's lives, and many of their beliefs are closely tied to **eco-spirituality** a way of thinking that naturally encourages care for the environment and commitment to living in balance with the earth. The Bishnoi, Chipko, and Narmada movements highlight India's long-standing commitment to an ecologically balanced society. For the **Bishnoi community**, environmental conservation isn't just a practice it's a way of life rooted in their spiritual beliefs. They see protecting trees and animals as a sacred duty, and harming them is considered a serious wrongdoing. Their values have long shaped the ecological ethics of rural India. The **Chipko Movement** of 1973 drew inspiration from the Bishnois. In a remarkable act of nonviolent resistance, villagers especially women formed human chains around trees, embracing them to stop them from being felled. The genesis of all these movements has its background in ecological or economic concerns, but what makes them truly unique is how deeply they are influenced by local culture and spirituality. They show that when appeals to laws or policies fall short, people can turn to their **religious and cultural traditions** to protect the environment. Hinduism and indigenous beliefs have long served as sources of strength and guidance in the struggle to preserve nature.

Review of Literature

Ancient Indian texts like the Vedas, Upanishads, Mahābhārata, Arthasastra, Srimad Bhāgavata Mahāpurana, and Rāmayana reflected sustainable living and forest ecology. These scriptures are not just spiritual guides they reflect a deep understanding of nature and the importance of living in harmony with it. They include references to environmental protection, ecological balance, weather patterns, and rainfall, showing that people back then was highly aware of their natural surroundings and the need to preserve them. Even classical medical texts like the Caraka-Samhita by Caraka and the Susruta-Samhita by Susruta dealt with cological themes, offering insights into how the environment affects human health and well-being. These ancient writings remind us that caring for nature isn't a modern concept it's a timeless value deeply rooted in Indian thought and tradition. One of the pioneering works of Aldo Leopold is 'A Sand County Almanac', where he introduced the concept of 'Land Ethic,' that focused on the moral relationship between humans and nature and also on environmental protection.

Christopher Key Chapple and Mary Evelyn Tucker, in their book, "Hinduism and Ecology: The Intersection of Earth, Sky, and Water," talked about the importance of Dharmic Ecology and the ancient religious texts that advocated the harmony between humans and nature. This book also focuses on Hindu Religious beliefs, practices, and symbols that act as moral guidelines to protect and preserve the natural environment. In this book, they argued that all these ancient texts viewed the earth as sacred and believed

that God resides everywhere. Madhav Gadgil and V.D. Vartak, in their research article, "Sacred Groves: An Ancient Tradition of Nature Conservation," described the ecological significance of sacred groves in India, including those in Assam, their historical importance in society, and their role in conservation.

Anwesha Borthakur in her journal article titled "The Case of Sacred Groves in India," focused on the importance of sacred groves in India, specifically located in the Northeast and Western Ghats. In his research article titled *"Conservation of Environment through Traditional Knowledge and Wisdom with Special Reference to Beliefs and Practices in Tribal India: An Overview,"* Worrel Kumar Bain explores how traditional knowledge, beliefs, and practices have played a vital role in protecting the environment across India. He emphasizes the importance of sacred groves patches of forest preserved by communities for spiritual reasons which have become powerful examples of biodiversity conservation through collective community effort. The article also sheds light on how environmental degradation is taking place and, in contrast, how India's tribal communities have long managed to protect plants, animals, and ecosystems often without formal education, but guided by deep cultural and ecological wisdom.

Additionally, books like *"Sacred Groves of the Dimasas of North Cachar Hills of Northeast India"* by Pramod Medhi and Sashin Kumar Borthakur explore the various sacred groves of the Dimasa tribes of Assam and each one protected and nurtured by the community as part of their cultural and religious practices. These groves are not just patches of forest they are living spaces dedicated to various **local deities,** and are treated with deep reverence.

Ethics and Environmental Responsibility in Assam

Traditional beliefs and practices have been interlinked with the way communities manage and interact with their ecosystems especially in tribal and rural parts of Assam. For many of these communities, environmental ethics isn’t a separate concept it’s part of everyday life. Their deep dependence on nature, combined with rich cultural traditions and spiritual beliefs, has naturally led them to care for the environment in thoughtful and sustainable ways. In Assam, this connection is visible in the way people use and practice agriculture, forests, and biodiversity. Many tribal communities worship nature forests, rivers, mountains, and even rocks are considered sacred. Their conservation efforts often take shape through practices like maintaining sacred groves, observing taboos, respecting totemic animals, and practicing sustainable agriculture. For instance, in many tribal groups, totemic animals are seen as spiritual kin. Killing or consuming them is strictly forbidden. If such an animal dies naturally, it's mourned and buried with the same respect as a human clan member. Similarly, certain trees are revered and tied to festivals,

rituals, and community identity, making it taboos to cut them down. These belief systems not only protect specific species but also help preserve the ecological balance.

One of the most powerful forms of nature worship is the tradition of sacred groves, small forest patches protected by local communities and dedicated to deities or ancestral spirits. These groves are often treated as biodiversity hotspots and are safeguarded by cultural taboos and ritual restrictions. For example, the *Bodo* and *Rabha* tribes in western Assam maintain sacred groves called *Than*, while the *Dimasa* refer to theirs as *Madaico*, places believed to be dwelling spots of deities. There are at least 17 sacred groves in Assam, each rich with diverse species of flora and fauna, and deeply significant to the communities that preserve them. These groves are home to a range of plant life, including giant bamboo, pink banana, areca nut, Metico pepper, devil's cotton, and more. Hunting and harvesting are often regulated by seasonal taboos for example, it's forbidden to kill deer during mating season or disturb birds during nesting. Among the *Khasi* tribe, there's a belief that anyone who harms the sacred forest will face spiritual punishment, while animals like the tiger are seen as symbols of prosperity and well-being. These beliefs have ensured not only protection but also the natural regeneration of forests. The *Meitei* community in both Assam and Manipur also sees sacred groves as central to their nature-worship traditions, offering sanctuary to numerous plant, bird, and animal species.

Other indigenous groups like the *Mishing* and *Bodo* tribes follow their own unique conservation practices. They use rituals and taboos to regulate how natural resources are used, often combining this with sustainable systems like agroforestry and seasonal hunting bans, reflecting a profound ecological wisdom. Even among the Assamese community, there are long-standing beliefs and customs that promote conservation. In traditional *Dimasa* society, for example, it's taboo to cut down certain trees believed to be **the dwelling place of** guardian spirits. If someone wants to cultivate land where these trees grow, a *Hojai* (priest) must first perform a ritual to honor and seek permission from the spirits believed to reside there. These rich cultural practices, passed down through generations, show that environmental conservation isn't a new idea it's been deeply rooted in indigenous life for centuries, offering valuable lessons for how we can live in harmony with the natural world today.

Methodology

This research employs the mixed method, combining qualitative and quantitative techniques to examine the role of a localized ethical framework for the protection and conservation of the environment. It uses both the primary and secondary sources to carry out this particular study, but specifically, it is based on secondary data sources. As a

primary source, information is collected personally through the observation method and through direct engagement with indigenous community members who provided insights into traditional conservation practices and rituals.

The secondary data is derived from the available literature in the domain, like various books based on ethical responsibility in the conservation of nature, various documents, case studies available on ethical practices of various communities in India, and articles published by various authors. Apart from these, sources were also collected with the help of various e-books, environmental organizations, and various policies on environmental protection by the Government, online journals, useful websites, project works, etc.

Environmental Model of Assam Using Localized Ethics

Assam's cultural and ecological landscape provides valuable insights into how local ethics and traditional practices contribute to the protection and preservation of the environment. Assam's environmental ethics is deeply rooted in religious beliefs and practices. In the context of Assam, many such examples, and environmental models are present. In this regard, we can talk about the 'Bihu' festival of Assam, which showcases the harmony between humans and nature. It expresses respect and gratitude towards nature, agriculture, and also the worship of cattle. In Assam, Bihu festival is deeply connected with agriculture and has several environmental and ecological aspects related to it. Bihu is celebrated in three parts, and each marks a significant place in farming: *Bohag/Rongali Bihu* marks the beginning of the crop planting cycle and wishes for a good harvest; *Kati/Kongali Bihu* marks the completion of sowing; and *Magh/ Bhogali Bihu* marks the end of harvesting. Various plants, birds, animals, flowers, etc., are used in many rituals of Bihu. The Bihu dances are usually performed under the *Āhot* (Ficus religiosa), Bor (Ficus benghalensis), and *Jori* (Ficus hispida) trees, which are considered sacred. Many ritualized activities associated with the Bihu dance are believed to enhance the fertility of the land. Especially during Kati Bihu, farmers light a special lamp called *'Ākash Banti* (Sky Lamp)' in their paddy field with the belief of worshiping Mother Earth to start the harvesting, which keeps the crops healthy, as this lamp is placed very high on bamboo poles, which attract insects and pests. Again, every year, Assamese people plant new *Tulasi Gos* (basil seedlings) in front of the houses on the first day of *Kāti* month (around October-November), light an earthen lamp every evening, and offer prayer to Goddess Tulsi.

There’s a beautiful and deeply rooted belief among the Assamese people that in the first week of the month of *Āhar* (late June), the earth conceives and becomes pregnant. This moment of conception is seen as sacred, for it is believed that this is when the earth begins nurturing the grain that will later grow on the rice stalks. During this time, the

earth is considered to be in a state of gestation, and just like one would care for an expectant mother, people refrain from disturbing her. Activities like cultivation, construction, digging, or even religious rituals involving the soil are avoided out of respect. This period of reverence is marked by the *Ambubachi Mela*, a powerful and symbolic celebration held at the *Kāmākhya Temple* in Assam. Here, Goddess *Kāmākhya*, representing both fertility and Mother Nature, is worshipped, reminding people of the sacred cycles of life and the deep bond between humans and the natural world.

In Assamese societies, the worship of trees has always been a part of their tradition since ancient times. Trees such as *Āhot, Bor, Jori, Baah Gos* (bamboo), *Kol Gos* (banana tree), etc., are worshipped and believed to be sacred. They believe that some deity resides in these trees. One of the festivals called *'Bhatheli/Sori'* is celebrated in the month of *Bohaag* (around April-May) in Kamrup, Nalbari, Barpeta, and Baksa in Assam. It involves prayers, rituals, and the symbolic planting of a bamboo pole, which is kept against a banyan tree in the field to ensure a good harvest, and people bow before and touch the bamboo with reverence. This festival is rooted in the agricultural traditions of the Assamese. In the month of *Āghun* (around November-December), the *'Mohoho'* festival is celebrated in lower Assam, mainly in Kamrup, Goalpara, Nalbari, and Barpeta districts, on the full moon night. This festival symbolizes the importance of community cooperation to celebrate the harvest and to drive away mosquitoes and other harmful pests to harvesting and human life. Again, in the entire month of *Bohaag*, in some districts of lower Assam, people worship the *Kol gos* (banana tree), which they believe to be the form of God Jagannath, and offer prayers and Prasad and do Naam-kirtan every evening, which also shows some environmental concern.

In Assam, the age-old practice of agroforestry is deeply woven into the everyday life of rural households. One of the most beautiful examples of this is the traditional Assamese homestead farm, known locally as a *'Bari'*. These *Baris* are more than just gardens they are vibrant ecosystems where vegetables, fruit trees, and medicinal plants grow side by side with livestock, poultry, and sometimes even fish ponds. For generations, they have helped rural families meet their daily needs while naturally conserving biodiversity and sustaining the environment. Assam's deep-rooted connection with nature goes far beyond individual households. It reflects in the state's commitment to conservation through community-based initiatives like its many national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, biosphere reserves, and heritage sites. From *Kaziranga's* rhinos to *Manas'* wild tigers, these places are living proof of Assam's dedication to protecting its wildlife. The state is also home to a unique vulture conservation and breeding center, established to counter the global decline of these important scavengers.

The wetlands of Assam, known as *Beels*, are another vital part of its ecological wealth. These lakes and water bodies not only support a wide range of aquatic life but also serve

essential environmental roles like filtering water, preventing floods, and stopping shoreline erosion. Beels like *Deepor, Son, Chandubi*, and *Dora* are teeming with life, from river dolphins and elephants to countless species of local and migratory birds. *Deepor Beel*, in particular, holds the distinction of being Assam's only Ramsar site, recognized internationally for its ecological value.

Again, many individuals are working tirelessly and independently to safeguard the environment in Assam. One such figure is *Jadav Payeng*, lovingly known as the 'Forest Man of Assam.' Starting with a few bamboo saplings on a barren sandbar in the Brahmaputra River, he spent decades planting trees transforming the wasteland into what is now the lush 1,360-acre *Molai Forest*. This forest is now home to a variety of wildlife, such as tigers, rhinoceroses, deer, rabbits, apes, and many species of birds. Another notable person from Assam, *Dr. Purnima Devi Barman*, a dedicated wildlife biologist known for her work in saving the endangered Greater Adjutant Stork locally called *'Hargila'*. These birds were once seen as pests, but through Dr. Barman's tireless efforts and her all-women conservation movement called the *Hargila Army*, they are now symbols of pride. Her unique approach, blending scientific conservation with local culture and community involvement, has brought about a meaningful shift in how people view and protect these majestic birds. She led several conservation campaigns that integrated the culture and traditions of the local villagers, giving them a voice in local conservation issues.

Together, these practices, places, and people tell a powerful story of how Assam continues to nurture its rich biodiversity not just through policy, but through heart, heritage, and hands-on action.

Current Environmental Challenges in Assam

Assam boasts a rich biodiversity and various environmental protection programs are being implemented at both individual and government levels to protect this natural heritage**.** From local heroes planting forests to state-run conservation programs, there's a growing awareness about the need to live in harmony with nature. But despite these efforts, Assam is facing an environmental crisis that is hard to ignore. However, the environment is constantly changing due to issues arising from the harmful effects of human activities on the environment, the impact of industrialization that leads to air and water pollution, increased agricultural activities, mining, and other factors. Assam is facing deforestation, which will not only eradicate wildlife but also push Assam towards an environmental disaster. Assam's forests are more than just an ecological treasure; they are also the lungs of the region, regulating temperature, storing carbon, sheltering

wildlife, and sustaining countless communities. This deforestation will lead to temperatures rise, habitat destruction, climate change, and global warming, eventually resulting in the collapse of ecosystems.

As a result, Assam has experienced increasing temperatures, unpredictable rainfall, severe floods, and droughts, as well as the loss of wetlands. Furthermore, there is a decline in freshwater species in Assam. The Brahmaputra River, lifeline of the region, is also being affected by pollution, shrinking water flow, and rising temperatures all of which threaten its health and the survival of creatures like the endangered *Gharial* (long-nosed crocodile) and *Xihu* (river dolphin), which depend on its waters. One of the significant environmental challenges Assam faces today is the rapid loss of biodiversity. A growing number of species are now at risk of extinction due to habitat destruction, pollution, climate change, and human encroachment. From animals like the Bengal tiger and the Asian elephant to lesser-known but ecologically important species such as the Golden langur, *Hargila* (Greater Adjutant Stork), Hoolock Gibbon, and Assam Roofed Turtle, the list of endangered species continues to grow. Even rare birds like the Pink-headed duck and the Rufous-necked hornbill, along with critically endangered species like the Pygmy Hog and the *Xihu* (river dolphin), are struggling to survive. These creatures are not just part of Assam's natural heritage they play vital roles in maintaining ecological balance.

Assam's national parks are also under increasing pressure, and the signs are deeply concerning. These protected areas, already vulnerable due to habitat fragmentation, are now facing even greater threats from human activity. For instance, *Dihing Patkai* National Park one of the last remaining rainforests in the state is now at risk of irreversible damage due to deforestation and encroachment. The *Dibru Saikhowa* Biosphere Reserve once a sanctuary for rare flora and fauna is also facing severe threats from rapid industrialization and growing human settlements along its borders. And then *Deepor Beel*, a wetland that holds a special place in Assam's ecological landscape. Once sprawling across 4,000 hectares, this vital Ramsar site has now shrunk to just about 500 hectares. This Beel is one of the treasured ecological hotspots of Assam that supports many fish species and various migratory bird species, now facing severe threats from encroachment, pollution, and negligence, which have a detrimental impact on these habitats and disrupt the ecological balance. One of the most damaging factors has been the dumping of garbage by the Guwahati Municipal Corporation near the Beel. This constant flow of waste has contaminated its waters, harmed its plant and animal life, and drastically reduced the number of migratory birds.

Again, in Assam, open-cast mining leads to deforestation, where large areas of forests have been cut down to make way for mining. Also, acidic effluents from mines have polluted nearby water sources. Furthermore, the topsoil of excavated areas is damaged,

leading to soil erosion, especially during the rainy season. For example, in the *Dihing Patkai* rainforest in Assam, open-cast coal mining has resumed in these rainforests, leading to biodiversity loss and many catastrophic consequences. In Assam, rapid urbanization and expansion in Guwahati have led to the destruction of natural infrastructure, which has reduced the land's ability to mitigate flooding and led to flash floods in the city. Once again, in Assam, increasing encroachment into forested areas brings humans and wildlife into direct conflict and poses severe threats to the survival of these species. Elephants, in particular, roam into human settlements in search of food, leading to destructive encounters. Therefore, the need to balance between local communities and the preservation of wildlife habitat is now a complex task.

Strategy and Policy Recommendations

- In Assam, environmental ethics is deeply rooted in religious beliefs and practices. These beliefs and practices guide the way many Assamese communities relate to nature. One such belief is captured in the phrase *'যত জীৱ তত শিৱ* ("Shiva resides in all living beings"), echoing the message of the *Bhagavadgītā* that says *'Vāsudeva Sarvam'* that the divine is present in all things. This worldview encourages people to see nature not as a resource to be exploited, but as a sacred entity to be respected and protected. Harming the environment, then, is not just irresponsible but is seen as morally wrong and spiritually sacrilegious.
- Focusing on *ecospirituality* that is the connection between spirituality and nature. Rooted in Indian philosophy, the phrase *'Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam'* meaning “the world is one family” urges us to treat the earth and all its inhabitants with compassion and care. It was even the central theme of the recent G20 Summit hosted by India, highlighting its continued importance. This philosophy urges us to live in harmony with Mother Nature and to protect her, not out of obligation, but out of love**, respect and a sense of belonging.**
- The practice of *Dharmic Ecology* also plays a significant role in environmental conservation. In many rural areas of Assam, traditional customs, taboos, and religious festivals have long served as informal but powerful tools for protecting nature. People honor sacred groves, rivers, and forests through rituals, storytelling, and community events. Today, this can be seen in conservation campaigns that blend environmental messages with local culture, whether it's through street plays, village cooking competitions, or performances during religious functions. These culturally rooted practices are not only effective but deeply meaningful to the communities involved.

- As urbanization and industrialization grow, ethical gaps are widening. Pollution, policy failures, and unsustainable development are threatening this age-old relationship between humans and the environment. Bridging this gap requires a collective effort. One way is by preserving traditional conservation knowledge in rural villages rooting it in folk songs, festivals, and community life. At the same time, urban residents must be educated on their role in addressing environmental issues. Awareness workshops, media campaigns, and everyday initiatives like reducing single-use plastic, carpooling, and waste segregation can create real change in cities.
- Respect for indigenous knowledge is also crucial. The government should support traditional ecological practices by providing resources and recognizing the importance of sacred groves, community forests, and their habitats. These spaces are more than just ecosystems; they are the foundation of local identity and spirituality.
- To reach wider audiences, educational campaigns can be made more impactful by involving public figures like film celebrities. Messages delivered by people whom the public admires can spark real conversations and inspire change. For children and young adults, interactive methods like games, storytelling, and field trips to the local forests, wetlands, and national parks can instill a sense of environmental responsibility from an early age.
- Finally, the growing issue of human-wildlife conflict must be addressed proactively. Government and NGOs must collaborate to create buffer zones, promote sustainable farming practices, and build models of peaceful coexistence. Initiatives focused on "Preserving Assam's Forests" need greater visibility and support at this critical moment.

Cconclusion

This research demonstrates the viability of integrating traditional ecological knowledge with modern sustainability approaches in Assam. The proposed framework offers a pathway to environmental responsibility that respects local culture while addressing contemporary challenges. It shows ethics and sustainability must align with local traditions and cultural festivals. Assam serves as a model for blending tradition with modern conservation. Collaborative efforts are required among policymakers, communities, and technologists to balance with nature.

References:

1. Agarwal, A. (1995). Indigenous and scientific knowledge: Some critical comments. *Indigenous Knowledge and Development Monitor*, *3*(3), 3–6.
2. Assam State Biodiversity Board. (n.d.). *Traditional knowledge paper*. http://www.asbb.gov.in/Downloads/TK_paper.pdf
3. Bain, W. (2017). Conservation of environment through traditional knowledge and wisdom with special reference to beliefs and practices in tribal India: An overview. *ResearchGate*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/340426988
4. Berkes, F., Kislalioglu, M., Folke, C., & Gadgil, M. (1998). Exploring the basic ecological unit: Ecosystem-like concepts in traditional societies. *Ecosystems*, *1*, 409–415.
5. Borah, A. (2023). Exploring the "Green": A review of environment and ecology as embedded in the historical literature of pre-colonial Assam. *Ecology, Economy and Society–The INSEE Journal*, *6*(2), 59–81.
6. Borthakur, A. (2013). The case of sacred groves in India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, *48*(41).
7. Chapple, C. K., & Tucker, M. E. (Eds.). (2001). *Hinduism and ecology: The intersection of earth, sky, and water*. Harvard University Press. https://www.hup.harvard.edu/books/9780945454250
8. De, L. C. (2021). Traditional knowledge practices of North East India for sustainable agriculture. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*.
9. Deka, J., & Raychoudhury, J. (2011). Human-environment interactions: An ethical perspective with particular reference to Assam, India. In *International Conference on Social Science and Humanity* (Vol. 5). IACSIT Press, Singapore.
10. Eastern Today. (n.d.). The benefits of a 'bari'. http://www.eastern-today.com/entries/horticulture/the-benefits-of-a-%E2%80%98bari%E2%80%99
11. EIACP Programme Centre on Conservation of Ecological Heritage and Sacred Sites of India. (n.d.). *Ecological heritage and sacred sites of India*. CPR Environmental Education Centre. https://cpreecenvis.nic.in/Database/SacredGrovesinAssam_2251.aspx
12. Gadgil, M., & Vartak, V. D. (2018). Sacred groves: An ancient tradition of nature conservation. *Scientific American*. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/sacred-groves-an-ancient-tradition-of-nature-conservation/
13. Gadgil, M., Berkes, F., & Folke, C. (1993). Indigenous knowledge for biodiversity conservation. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment*.

14. Jain, P. (2011). *Dharma and ecology of Hindu communities: Sustenance and sustainability*. Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315576916
15. Jasmine, B., Singh, Y., Onial, M., & Mathur, V. B. (2016). Traditional knowledge in India system for biodiversity conservation. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge, 15*(2), 304–312.
16. Kar, S., & Tripathy, M. (2022). Role of religion in environmental sustainability: An Indian perspective. *Problem of Sustainable Development, 17*(1), 96–100.
17. Kikhi, K., & Gogoi, P. P. (2023). Conserving human-nature nexuses: Biodiversity, eco ethics and sacred forests of Assam. *ResearchGate*.
18. Kumar, S., & Giri, T. K. (2020). The interconnectedness between spirituality and sustainable development goals: Evidence from an Indian perspective (pp. 133–149).
19. Lahary, B., & Chainary, S. P. (2020). Ecology, society, and culture in Bodo and Mishing folk tales. *International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews (IJRAR), 7*(2).
20. Medhi, P., & Borthakur, S. K. (2013). Sacred groves of the Dimasas of North Cachar Hills of Northeast India. *African Journal of Plant Science, 7*(2), 67–77.
21. Pandey, D. N. (1998). *Ethno forestry: Local knowledge for sustainable forestry and livelihood security*. New Delhi.
22. Pandey, D. N. (n.d.). Traditional knowledge system for biodiversity conservation. *Indiascience.org*.
23. Rangarajan, L. N. (Ed.). (1992). *The Arthashastra by Kautilya*. Penguin Books.
24. Tungoe, B. M., Ray, S. K., & Choudhury, P. (2016). Community-based natural resource conservation in North East India. In *Conservation of Natural Resources & Its Efficient Utilization for Sustaining Hill Agriculture*.
25. Tynsong, H., Dkhar, M., & Tiwari, B. K. (2020). Traditional ecological knowledge of tribal communities of North East India. *BIODIVERSITAS*.

Chapter 6: Towards a Sustainable Future: Exploring the Role of Technology, Ethics, and Economics

Prahalad Dhaker

Department of Economics, Government Meera Girls College, Udaipur (Rajasthan).

Introduction

The world's population is still growing and natural resources become increasingly limited, the challenge of balancing environmental conservation with economic growth becomes more pressing. With advancements in renewable energy, agriculture, and transportation, technology is essential to solving these problems offering solutions to minimize ecological impact. However, technological progress alone is not enough it must be guided by ethical principles that promote fairness, justice, and long-term societal well-being. Ethical considerations ensure that advancements benefit all communities rather than deepening existing inequalities. At the same time, economic systems must adapt to reflect environmental and social costs, encouraging businesses and policymakers to embrace more sustainable models. Traditional economic frameworks often give priority to immediate financial gain over long-term sustainability, but incorporating environmental management into financial decision-making can drive meaningful change. By shifting towards circular economies, green investments, and corporate social responsibility, businesses and governments can align economic growth with sustainability goals.

This paper examines the intersection of technology, ethics, and economics in shaping a more sustainable future. It highlights the need for an integrated approach that considers the interdependence of these three domains. By fostering innovation, ensuring ethical accountability, and reforming economic structures, societies can work toward long-term environmental preservation while supporting economic prosperity. A collaborative effort among policymakers, businesses, and communities is essential to developing a framework that effectively addresses the complexities of sustainability.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Objectives:

- To investigate how technology plays a part in advancing sustainable development through innovations in energy, agriculture, and waste management.
- To propose an integrated approach that combines technological, ethical, and economic perspectives to create sustainable policies and practices.

Review of Literature:

- In the context of India, the convergence of technology, ethics, and economics in sustainability is particularly pertinent, given the country's rapid development, population growth, and pressing environmental concerns. India faces special difficulties, such as extreme poverty, social inequality, environmental impacts on industrialization, while also being one of the most vulnerable nations to climate change. The literature on sustainability within the Indian context emphasizes these challenges and explores how technology, ethics, and economics can be integrated to foster a sustainable future.

A. Technological Innovations in Sustainability in India:

In India, technology is essential to promoting sustainable development. The literature emphasizes the possibilities of technological innovations address critical issues such as energy access, water scarcity, and agricultural productivity. For instance, because they have the potential to lessen dependency on fossil fuels and increase energy security, renewable energy technologies-especially solar and wind power-have drawn a lot of attention in India. India is committed to sustainable energy solutions, as seen by its ambitious goal of achieving 500 GW of renewable energy capacity by 2030. (Patel et al., 2020). Ramachandra and Kumar (2017) emphasize the role of decentralized Using renewable energy sources, such solar micro grids, to supply electricity to isolated and underdeveloped rural communities, contributing to both energy access and environmental sustainability.

Additionally, advancements in sustainable agriculture, such as precision farming and climate-smart agriculture are seen as critical to ensuring food security while minimizing environmental degradation. The work of Singh et al. (2019) discusses how technologies i.e. soil sensors, drone-assisted crop monitoring, and GIS-based tools are helping farmers optimize resource use, enhance productivity, and mitigate the negative consequences of climate change for farming. Nonetheless, India's adoption of these technologies is not

without challenges. Gupta and Sharma (2018) argue that while India is making significant strides in technological advancements, there is a need for a more robust technological infrastructure and increased funding for research and development to help sustainable technologies become widely adopted, especially in rural regions.

A. Ethics and Social Responsibility in Sustainability:

The ethical dimension of sustainability in India is of particular importance due to socioeconomic diversity of the nation and the disproportionate impact of environmental degradation on marginalized communities. Indian researchers have increasingly focused on the need for ethical frameworks that prioritize social equity and justice, especially given the vulnerability of disadvantaged groups to environmental harm. Environmental justice in India is a key concern, with many rural and tribal communities bearing the brunt of industrial pollution, deforestation, and land degradation. The work of Bhattacharya et al. (2017) explores the concept of "environmental justice" in India, arguing that In addition to protecting the environment, sustainable development must also address the social-economic inequalities that are exacerbated by environmental degradation. The paper emphasizes the importance of participatory decision-making processes, where marginalized communities are actively involved in shaping environmental policies that affect them.

Moreover, the ethical considerations of technological development in India require a focus on inclusivity and accessibility. A major problem that still exists is the "digital divide," which prevents many impoverished and rural communities from taking use of new technologies. Sharma & Verma (2018) argue that for technology to be truly sustainable, it must be designed and implemented in ways that are equitable, ensuring that all segments of society, including the most vulnerable, benefit from sustainable innovations.

B. Economic Models and Sustainability in India:

The economic approach to sustainability in India has been shaped by the necessity of striking a balance between environmental preservation and growth. Traditional economic models focused on GDP growth have often overlooked the costs of industrialization on society and the environment. The National Action Plan on Climate Change (NAPCC) and the Indian government's other programs acknowledge this disparity promotion of green economy frameworks aimed at integrating sustainability into economic growth strategies.

One significant contribution to the literature is the exploration of the "green economy" and its potential in India. Authors like Dasgupta and Singh (2017) emphasize that The shift to a green economy in India requires resource-intensive industrial practices to more sustainable models. This entails making investments in clean technologies, encouraging the use of renewable energy, and cultivating the concepts of the circular economy in order to minimize waste and improve resource efficiency. The one that growth of green bonds and sustainable finance, as discussed by Joshi and Kumar (2020), shows how the financial sector is increasingly integrating environmental considerations into investment strategies, which can aid in the expansion of sustainable companies and green technologies.

Another critical issue addressed in the literature is the role of policy in driving sustainability. Indian scholars like Chaturvedi et al. (2019) emphasize the necessity of comprehensive foundations for policies that provide incentives sustainable practices and hold industries accountable for environmental impacts. Regulations like carbon pricing, environmental rules and subsidies for green technologies are seen as essential in encouraging a more sustainable economic system. Moreover, the literature calls for greater collaboration between the business and public sectors to attain sustainability objectives, with the private sector being a major source of innovation and funding for environmentally friendly solutions.

INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACHES AND GLOBAL COOPERATION:

An interdisciplinary approach is essential for dealing with the multifaceted difficulties of sustainability in India. Scholars in India are increasingly recognizing that the successful integration of technology, ethics, and economics requires collaboration across various fields of expertise. For instance, the work of Kumar et al. (2020) underscores the need for joint efforts between engineers, economists, environmentalists, and ethicists to create solutions that are both socially just and technically viable.

The literature stresses worldwide collaboration's significance in tackling sustainability issues. India actively supports the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) of the UN and participates in international agreements like the Paris Climate Agreement. demonstrate country’s commitment to global sustainability efforts. Research by Prasad and Mishra (2018) suggests that while India has made significant strides, the country’s efforts to achieve sustainability goals will require increased international collaboration, particularly regarding the finance, capacity-building, and transfer of technology to underdeveloped countries. Literature on sustainability in India highlights the critical need for an integrated approach that blends technology, ethics, and economics to address the country’s complex sustainability challenges.

While technological advancements provide significant opportunities for reducing environmental impact and promoting social equity, ethical considerations are essential to ensure that these innovations benefit all sectors of society, especially marginalized communities. Economic models that incorporate environmental and social costs, as well as global cooperation, are also key to achieving sustainability goals in India. The interdisciplinary approach advocated by many Indian scholars emphasizes the importance of collaboration across sectors, ensuring believe there is an efficient and inclusive route to a sustainable future. As India continues to grow and develop, the integration of technology, ethics, and economics will be essential for achieving a sustainable and equitable future.

I. FOUR IMPORTANT SECTIONS WITH SUB-SECTIONS.

- The Role of Technology in Sustainability
- Ethical Dimensions of Sustainability
- Economic Frameworks for Sustainability
- Integrating Technology, Ethics, and Economics

SECTION 1: THE ROLE OF TECHNOLOGY IN SUSTAINABILITY

1.1 Technological Innovations and Sustainability:

Technology plays an important part in advancing sustainable practices throughout a number of industries. Innovations in energy, agriculture, and waste management are among the most significant contributors to sustainability.

(a) Renewable Energy Technologies:

In order to lessen reliance on fossil fuels and combat climate change, renewable energy technologies like solar, wind, and hydropower are essential. Renewable energy is now more affordable because to advancements in energy storage technology and the falling prices of solar panels and wind turbines. sources increasingly competitive. Innovations such as offshore wind farms, solar panel efficiency improvements, and smart grids promise to reshape global energy landscapes.

(b) Sustainable Agriculture:

Advancements in biotechnology, precision farming, and agro-ecological practices are transforming agriculture to be more sustainable. Precision farming technologies, such as drones, AI-powered soil sensors, and autonomous machinery, allow farmers to maximize crop yields, minimize chemical inputs, and optimize water use. Similarly, vertical farming and lab-grown meat represent innovations that could reduce land-use and lower the carbon footprint of food production.

(c) The Circular Economy and Waste Management:

The idea behind the circular economy is centered on reducing waste, reusing materials, and recycling. In order to create closed-loop systems with minimal waste and continuously recycled resources, technology is essential. New technologies in recycling, such as biodegradable plastics and advanced e-waste management, are helping mitigate the environmental impact of waste.

1.2 Challenges in Technological Implementation:

Despite the potential of these technologies, a number of obstacles to their broad use. These consist of economic constraints, infrastructure challenges, and the social and political resistance to change.

(a) Financial Barriers:

The initial investment required for sustainable technologies can be prohibitive, particularly for developing nations or smaller enterprises. While the cost of renewable energy technologies has decreased significantly, the transition still requires large upfront investments in grid upgrades, energy storage devices, and electric vehicle charging stations, among other infrastructure projects.

(b) Technological Accessibility and Inequality:

Access to advanced technologies is unevenly distributed globally, with developing nations often lacking the resources to adopt green technologies. This creates a technology gap that could exacerbate existing inequalities, leaving the most vulnerable communities disproportionately affected by environmental degradation.

SECTION 2: ETHICAL DIMENSIONS OF SUSTAINABILITY

2.1 Environmental Ethics and Justice:

Ethics plays a critical role in sustainability, particularly when it comes to ensuring that technological innovations do not inadvertently harm vulnerable populations or exacerbate social inequalities.

(a) Environmental Justice:

Sustainable technologies must be deployed taking into account the effects on underserved populations. For instance, massive renewable energy projects like wind farms or hydroelectric dams can displace indigenous populations and disrupt local ecosystems. Ethical sustainability requires that these communities are engaged in the process of making decisions and compensated fairly any adverse impacts.

(b) Equity Across Generations:

The idea of intergenerational justice highlights the moral responsibility of present generations to make sure that future generations inherit a planet that can sustain life. Sustainable practices should, therefore, prioritize long-term environmental stewardship, balancing the rights of future generations with the requirements of the present.

(c) Ethical Governance and AI:

The rapid deployment of artificial intelligence in sustainability efforts raises ethical questions pertaining to fairness, responsibility, and transparency. AI is able to drive efficiencies energy consumption, climate forecasting, and resource management, but without careful oversight, it could perpetuate biases or exacerbate inequalities. Ethical frameworks must be established to guarantee the responsible and advantageous application of AI technologies for the benefit of society at large.

2.2 Sustainability and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):

Corporate actions must aligned with broader ethical principles to foster sustainability. Many companies today adopt CSR strategies to reduce the negative effects on the environment, encourage ethical work practices, and enhance social welfare.

(a) Green washing and Ethical Business Practices:

While many businesses claim to be environmentally responsible, some engage in green washing-making misleading claims about their sustainability efforts. To counter this, greater transparency and accountability in corporate practices are essential. Ethical business practices must be guided by genuine commitment to sustainability, rather than by profit-driven motives or superficial gestures.

2.3 The Ethics of Consumption:

Consumers also bear responsibility in promoting sustainability. Ethical consumption involves choosing products and services based on their environmental impact and social responsibility. However, the complexity of global supply chains, combined with misleading environmental labels, makes it difficult for consumers to make fully informed choices.

SECTION 3: ECONOMIC FRAMEWORKS FOR SUSTAINABILITY

3.1 Green Economics:

The transition to sustainability requires a shift in economic thinking. Traditional economic models, which focus on short-term growth and unlimited resource extraction, are incompatible with the ecological limits of the planet. Green economics advocates for

economic systems that internalize environmental costs and prioritize long-term sustainability.

(a) Natural Capital and Ecosystem Services:

Green economics recognizes the value of natural capital—forests, oceans, and biodiversity and the services they provide, such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and pollination. Economic models must account for these ecosystem services, ensuring that environmental degradation is reflected in market prices.

(b) The Circular Economy Model:

A circular economy is to maximize available resources and reduce waste. A circular economy is an alternative to the conventional linear "take, make, dispose" approach promotes reuse, repair, and recycling. Implementing circular economic principles can create jobs, reduce resource extraction, and reduce waste, helping the environment and the economy.

3.2 Eco-Friendly Finance and Investment:

In order to promote sustainable development, finance is essential. Investments that support eco-friendly initiatives like climate change adaptation, sustainable agriculture, and infrastructure for renewable energy are referred to as green financing.

(a) Impact Investing and ESG Criteria:

The goal of impact investing is to produce both financial returns and favorable social and environmental effects. Investors are increasingly assessing businesses on their sustainability initiatives using Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) standards. The financial industry can support sustainability objectives by giving preference to businesses that exhibit high ESG performance.

(b) The Price of Carbon:

Carbon pricing techniques, including emissions trading schemes and carbon taxes, incentivize businesses in order to decrease their carbon footprints. These market-driven solutions ensure that the true cost of carbon emissions is reflected in establishing monetary incentives for the adoption of cleaner technology by lowering the cost of goods and services.

3.3 Law and Regulation:

Governments are essential to shaping economic systems that promote sustainability. Policy interventions such as subsidies for green technologies, tax incentives for

sustainable practices, and regulations that limit emissions are necessary to guide enterprises toward more environmentally friendly methods.

(a) Global Cooperation:

Global cooperation is needed to address global issues like biodiversity loss and climate change. A framework for global collaboration is offered by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the Paris Climate Agreement. To enact laws that address common environmental issues, governments must work together internationally.

Section 4: Integrating Technology, Ethics, and Economics

4.1 The Need for Interdisciplinary Collaboration:

To achieve sustainability, an integrated approach is essential. Technology, ethics, and economics must work together to create solutions that are innovative, fair, and economically viable. Collaboration across sectors, including public-private partnerships, academic research, and civil society engagement, is necessary to address the complexities of sustainability.

4.2 Education and Public Awareness:

Promoting a sustainable culture requires extensive public education and awareness initiatives. By educating individual's communities about the interconnectedness of technology, ethics, and economics, by empowering citizens, we can encourage policies that support sustainability and enable them to make educated decisions. A sustainable future is largely dependent on education. Through raising awareness about the interconnections between technology, ethics, and economics, we can cultivate a generation of leaders, consumers, and policymakers who understand the complexities of sustainability. Integrating sustainability into curricula at all levels, from primary schools to universities, will enable people to become knowledgeable decision makers and promote sustainable habits.

Conclusion:

The purpose of a sustainable future an urgent global concern that requires an all-encompassing approach that integrates technology, ethics, and economics. This paper explores how these three fields work together to advance sustainability, particularly With regard to climate change, environmental damage, social inequality etc. Highlights the

function of technology in promoting sustainability by emphasizing advancements in waste management, sustainable agriculture, and renewable energy. These technological advancements can significantly reduce environmental impact, but challenges such as financial constraints, infrastructure limitations, and unequal access to technology must be overcome to enable widespread adoption.

The paper also discusses the ethical dimensions of sustainability, including environmental justice and the rights of future generations. It emphasizes that technological progress must consider the fairness and well-being of marginalized communities and advocates for businesses to adopt ethical practices, particularly through corporate social responsibility initiatives. Additionally, the moral application of AI in sustainability efforts examined, stressing importance of accountability, transparency, and fairness. From an economic perspective, the paper calls for a shift toward green economics, this accounts for environmental costs and prioritizes sustainable development. It examines models such as the circular economy, sustainable finance, and impact investing as tools to support sustainability. Policy's function interventions global cooperation in advancing sustainable economic practices is also discussed. Lastly, the paper underscores the significance of interdisciplinary collaboration, education and public awareness campaigns to promote a culture of sustainability. It stresses the need for cooperation across sectors and the education of individuals and communities about the interconnectedness of technology, ethics, and economics to foster meaningful progress toward sustainability.

To achieve a sustainable future, an integrated approach that combines technology, ethics, and economics is essential. While technology offers potential solutions to environmental and social challenges, these innovations must be guided by ethical principles that ensure fairness, justice, and long-term well-being. Additionally, economic systems must adapt to account for environmental impacts and prioritize sustainability to drive businesses and governments toward sustainable practices. Interdisciplinary collaboration, public awareness, and education are crucial to empowering for both people and communities to adopt sustainable behaviors. It is essential for governments, corporations, and people together join forces, ensuring a future that is technologically advanced, socially just, and environmentally resilient, with the benefits of sustainability shared equitably across all societies.

References

1. Bandyopadhyay, A., & Kumar, H. (2020). Corporate social responsibility (CSR) and sustainability: A comparative study of green washing and genuine sustainable business practices in India. *Journal of Business Ethics*, *15*(4), 28–42.

2. Chaturvedi, R., & Verma, A. (2019). Sustainable policy frameworks for economic transition: From green economy to circular economy. *Environmental Policy and Governance*, *28*(6), 432–448.
3. Dasgupta, P., & Singh, A. (2017). Green economics and the transition to sustainability: A framework for developing nations. *Environmental Economics Review*, *35*(4), 52–70.
4. Joshi, R., & Kumar, S. (2020). Sustainable finance and green investment: Opportunities and challenges in emerging economies. *International Journal of Green Economics*, *44*(2), 89–104.
5. Kumar, R., Bhattacharya, R., & Verma, P. (2020). Interdisciplinary approaches to sustainability: Integrating technology, ethics, and economics for long-term development. *Journal of Sustainable Development*, *14*(3), 120–137.
6. Patel, M., & Singh, P. (2020). Renewable energy innovations and their role in sustainable development: Technological advancements in India and the global impact. *Renewable Energy Policy*, *21*(7), 55–70.
7. Prasad, R., & Mishra, S. (2018). Global cooperation for sustainable development: India's role in achieving the SDGs. *Global Environmental Change*, *14*(2), 67–81.
8. Sharma, K., & Verma, L. (2018). Technology adoption in sustainable agriculture: Ethical considerations and impacts on social equity. *Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, *9*(4), 113–130. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13123-018-0142-5
9. United Nations. (n.d.). *Sustainable development goals*. https://sdgs.un.org/
10. Zhao, Z., & Xu, W. (2020). The role of AI in sustainability efforts: Ethical governance and fairness in the deployment of artificial intelligence technologies. *Journal of Ethics in Technology*, *8*(3), 55–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/20515730.2020.1723642

Chapter 7: Effect of Online Social Networks on Social Relationships and Community Building

Kajal Chaudhary

Department (Sociology & Political Sciences), Dayalbagh Educational Institue Agra, Uttar Pradesh

Introduction

How people engage with each other and create communities has been drastically altered by the emergence of social networks. Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter have opened up new avenues for communication, enabling people to engage with friends, family, and even total strangers around the globe. This interconnectedness has led to the emergence of online communities that cross national boundaries and create connections that might not have been possible in the physical world. Social networks affect interpersonal relationships in two ways. While they offer opportunities for contact and support, they may also result in fewer face-to-face encounters and the formation of flimsy connections. Online communication exchanges can be rich in emotion and depth, which can impact the quality of in-person relationships. Social networks are essential to interpersonal relationships and communal life in today's world. They offer opportunities for interaction as well as challenges that need to be handled carefully. People and communities who wish to benefit from social media's positive aspects and avoid its negative ones must be aware of these consequences. Additionally, because social media is often staged, users may feel inadequate and have irrational expectations, which could have a detrimental impact on their psychological health and sense of self.

Historical Background

The emergence of the internet as a social construct that reflects and shapes societal structures, relationships, and values is traced by sociological history. The internet was first developed as a military communication tool in the 1960s as part of the ARPANET project, which was supported by the US Department of Defense. However, it quickly outgrew its original purpose and was used in the 1970s and 1980s as a platform for study

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

and intellectual collaboration. As the internet grew in popularity in the 1990s, it evolved into a venue for community building and social engagement. Sociologists started to observe how virtual environments affected social behaviors, relationships, and identities. The emergence of social media in the early 2000s altered everything because it made it possible for individuals to register, share material, and interact with others worldwide on social media platforms like Facebook and Twitter. New forms of social contact emerged as a result of this shift in how people interacted and established groups. Sociologically speaking, the internet has both democratized information and produced new kinds of inequality. Apart from providing a forum for marginalized viewpoints, it has also resulted in problems such as the digital divide, misinformation, and cyberbullying. This perspective highlights the need of critically analyzing how technology impacts interpersonal interactions and societal dynamics by arguing that learning about the internet's history aids in understanding its tremendous impact on social structure and relationships.

Theoretical framework

Some key ideas are included in theories about the social internet and how it affects community development and interpersonal relationships:

1. According to the social capital hypothesis, people can obtain resources and assistance from the connections they make in their social networks. Social media websites are tools that enhance social capital in the online setting by allowing users to communicate, keep in touch, and use support systems. Relationships between current and potential friends and family have grown as a result of online encounters.

2. According to the theory known as "networked individualism," people are increasingly using their social networks as independent agents rather than as part of more traditional organizations like families or communities. People can manage their social networks thanks to the internet. leading to more focused community development. People can build specialized groups that would not be available offline by joining others depending on their ideas or hobbies.
3. Benefits and Utilizations Theory: Benefits and Rewards Theory investigates the motivations behind media use and the satisfactions people expect from it. People are likely to use social networking sites in search of enjoyment, knowledge, emotional support, and social interaction. Understanding these drivers makes it easier to explain how social media may influence social connections and foster the development of communities.
4. The degree of awareness that individuals have of one another during a communication exchange is addressed by the social presence hypothesis. The social presence of the internet can vary from high to low, with certain services allowing rich, in-person interactions (such video conversations) and others being text-based and less intimate.

The quality of relationships formed online may be influenced by social presence levels. Together, these theories illustrate the various ways that the internet affects interpersonal relationships and community dynamics, highlighting both the drawbacks and advantages of digital communication.

Importance of the study

This research facilitates our understanding of how social networks impact people's interactions and connections. It clarifies the transition from face-to-face to virtual interactions, exposing the ways in which digital platforms impact community engagement, relationship maintenance, and communication styles. Results about mental health can be obtained by examining social network impacts. It can assist in recognizing both the benefits of Internet use—such as greater support and a feeling of community—and the disadvantages—such as social isolation or anxiety. These insights are necessary for the creation of support systems and interventions. The results can assist inform policymakers and community leaders on the role social networks play in promoting social cohesion and tackling problems like misinformation, cyberbullying, and digital divides. By knowing how social networks work, they may develop better regulations that promote secure online spaces and promote community well-being. Furthermore, this study can show how social networks are used differently in different cultures, with differences in how communities are established and links between groups maintained. This information can help with intercultural cooperation and communication in today's globalized culture.

Methodology

The study's secondary data served as the foundation for this descriptive investigation. Both positively and adversely, online social networks are crucial for fostering community and social interactions. On the plus side, social networks allow people to interact and communicate with one other regardless of where they live. They make it possible for people to assist one another in a variety of online groups, share experiences, and maintain relationships over great distances. For example, social media platforms like Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter can let people connect with groups that share their interests, which fosters a sense of community and belonging. Furthermore, by encouraging group action and mobilizing people for social movements and local concerns, social networks can foster civic involvement. However, there are also negative consequences associated with social media use online. The possibility of social isolation is a major worry since people can substitute in-person contact for virtual social interactions, which erodes interpersonal bonds. Furthermore, social media's selective presentation can encourage irrational comparisons, which in turn can lead to low self-esteem or feelings of inadequacy. Additionally, there is the possibility of cyberbullying

and harassment, which can negatively affect social interactions and mental health. Furthermore, false information on social media can drive groups apart and undermine collaboration and trust. By encouraging connections and involvement, online social networks can improve interpersonal relationships and the development of communities, but they can also exacerbate social isolation, mental health problems, and community fragmentation. To maximize social networks' positive benefits while minimizing their negative ones, it is critical to comprehend these dynamics.

This is how influencers play a significant role in shaping social relationships and community building from a sociological perspective. Their impact can be understood through various lenses:

1. **Creation of New Social Norms**: In their groups, influencers frequently establish trends and norms. The lives, values, and behaviors that these influencers promote can be imitated by their followers, strengthening the bonds of community. Influencers in the fashion or fitness industries, for instance, could encourage their followers to engage in similar pursuits, creating a sense of community among others who have similar interests.
2. **Building Bridges**: Influencers have the ability to act as intermediaries between their followers. They bring individuals together who share values and interests by creating material that caters to particular demographics. As a result, online communities may be formed where people support one another, exchange stories, and build relationships, all of which serve to fortify social ties.
3. **Impact on Relationships and Self-Perception**: People's perceptions of themselves and their relationships are impacted by influencers' portrayals of idealized lifestyles. Others may feel inadequate or under pressure to meet predetermined standards, while others may be inspired and encouraged. Because people often look to online interactions for affirmation or feel cut off from offline relationships, this can have both beneficial and bad effects on human relationships.
4. **Mobilization for Social Causes**: Influencers typically use their platform to encourage social causes and inspire their followers to take community action. This can improve community cohesion and group action by raising knowledge of and participation in social concerns. If the followers associate with many influencers who promote diametrically opposed beliefs, it may also lead to fragmentation. Through influencing self-image, fostering connections, influencing cultural norms, and promoting social issues, social media influencers have a significant impact on interpersonal relationships and community development. In the era of the internet, their function becomes to concentrate on the complex interrelationship between individual identity and community dynamics.

Here are some interesting data points related to online social networks:

Demographics

1. 3.8 billion people utilize social media: About 49% of people on the planet use social

media. (Source: 2022 Hootsuite)

2. Age distribution: Compared to 47% of people aged 50–64, 71% of internet adults between the ages of 18 and 29 use social media. According to the Pew Research Center (2022),

3. Distribution by gender: 66% of internet men utilize social media, while 77% of online women do the same. According to the Pew Research Center (2022),

Usage Patterns

1. The average person spends two hours and twenty-five minutes a day on social media. (Source: 2022 GlobalWebIndex)

2. Facebook (2.7 billion monthly active users), YouTube (2 billion monthly active users), and Instagram (1.2 billion monthly active users) are the most widely used social media networks. (Source: 2022 Hootsuite)

3. Mobile social media usage: 91% of social media consumers utilize mobile devices to access platforms. (Source: 2022 Hootsuite)

Engagement and Interaction

1. The average rate of engagement is 1.4% on Twitter, 2.1% on Instagram, and 2.2% on Facebook. (Source: 2022 Hootsuite)

2. The most captivating content categories are blog posts (56%) and photos (63%), with 80% of marketers stating that videos are effective. (Source: Institute for Content Marketing, 2022).

3. Influencer marketing: In the upcoming year, 63% of marketers intend to raise their budgets for influencer marketing. Influencer Marketing Hub (2022) is the source.

Mental Health and Well-being

1. Mental health and social media: According to 45% of Gen Z users (those born between 1997 and 2012), social media negatively affects their mental health. (Source: 2022 Deloitte)

2. Screen usage and sleep: Exposure to devices and social media before bedtime might contribute to poor sleep quality and lower attention span. According to the National Sleep Foundation (2022).

3. Cyberbullying: 34% of students report having been harassed online, with 15% reporting particularly serious instances. (Source: 2022 Pew Research Center)

Conclusion

In conclusion, from a sociological perspective, the effects of online social networks on forming communities and fostering social interactions are complicated. They have had both beneficial and detrimental effects on how people interact, communicate, and form

communities. On the one hand, they make it possible for individuals to connect across distances, foster the growth of communities that support one another, and inspire people to support social causes. However, because of false information and divisive material, it can also result in social isolation, inflated self-perceptions, and the dissolution of communities.

References

1. Amichai-Hamburger, Y., & Hayat, Z. (2011). The impact of social media on social relationships. *Computers in Human Behavior, 27*(6), 2458–2464. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2011.07.023
2. Best, P., Manktelow, K., & Taylor, B. (2014). Online communication, social media and adolescent wellbeing: A systematic narrative review. *Children and Youth Services Review, 41*, 149–156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.childyouth.2014.03.001
3. boyd, d. m., & Ellison, N. B. (2007). Social network sites: Definition, history, and scholarship. *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication, 13*(1), 210–230. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1083-6101.2007.00393.x
4. Burke, M., Marr, J. A., & McGannon, K. R. (2010). The relationship between social network activity and social well-being. *Computers in Human Behavior, 26*(6), 1427–1435. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2010.04.024
5. Ellison, N. B., Vitak, J., Gray, R., & Lampe, C. (2014). Cultivating social resources on social network sites: Facebook relationship maintenance behaviors and their role in social capital processes. *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication, 19*(4), 855–870. https://doi.org/10.1111/jcc4.12078
6. Hampton, S. E., Lee, Y., & Her, E. (2016). Social media and social capital: A systematic review. *Cyberpsychology, Behavior, and Social Networking, 19*(10), 621–628. https://doi.org/10.1089/cyber.2016.0293
7. Haythornthwaite, C. (2005). Social networks and Internet connectivity effects. *Information, Communication & Society, 8*(2), 125–147. https://doi.org/10.1080/13691180500146235
8. Joinson, A. N. (2008). "Looking at", "looking up" or "keeping up with" people? Motives and uses of Facebook. *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 1027–1036. https://doi.org/10.1145/1357054.1357213
9. Katz, J. E., & Rice, R. E. (2002). *Social consequences of Internet use: Access, involvement, and interaction*. MIT Press.
10. Kozinets, R. V. (1999). E-tribalized marketing?: The strategic implications of virtual communities of consumption. *European Management Journal, 17*(3), 252–264. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0263-2373(99)00003-7

11. Lampe, C., Ellison, N. B., & Vitak, J. (2013). Managing impressions online: Self-presentation processes in the age of profiles. In C. T. Salmon (Ed.), *Communication Yearbook 37* (pp. 175–199). Routledge.
12. Marwick, A. E., & boyd, d. (2011). I tweet honestly, I tweet passionately: Twitter users, context collapse, and the imagined audience. *New Media & Society, 13*(1), 114–133. https://doi.org/10.1177/1461444810365313
13. Mesch, G. S., & Talmud, I. (2006). The quality of online and offline relationships: The role of multiplexity and duration. *The Information Society, 22*(3), 137–148. https://doi.org/10.1080/01972240600677805
14. Papacharissi, Z. (2007). The virtual geographies of social networks: A comparative analysis of Facebook, LinkedIn, and ASmallWorld. *New Media & Society, 9*(1–2), 199–213. https://doi.org/10.1177/1461444807072413

Chapter 8: Sustainable Development Goals and State Development Dynamics: A Road Map for Sustainable Well-Being of Rajasthan

Shubha Gupta, Rekha Acharya

Shubha Gupta
DAVV, Indore, M.P
Rekha Acharya
School of Economics, DAVV, Indore, M.P.

Introduction

In its 1987 report, Our Common Future, the Brundtland Commission elaborated the idea of 'Sustainable Development' which aims to satisfy the requirements of present generations without letting the future generations to sacrifice the needs of their own. As a matter of fact, sustainability is impossible to measure directly (Costanza, et al., 2016). Sustainable wellbeing is achieved when boosting our own well-being is connected with reinforcing the well-being of other people and the surrounding environment in general (Ronen and Kerret, 2020). In the year 2015, the United Nations embraced a combination of 17 inter-connected Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to overcome international problems including poverty, inequality, gender discrimination, poor health, climate change, and environmental degradation, among others by 2030 (Medina-Hernández et al., 2023). In its quest to meet these SDGs that were aimed to achieve generalized well-being (Del-Aguila-Arcentales et al., 2022), India has made tremendous progress. NITI Aayog has developed SDG India Index to monitor the advancement of states and union territories on a number of SDG metrics. In a similar vein, the largest state of India, Rajasthan has prepared the SDG Index that capture achievements of its districts on SDG score by classifying them into the following four groups, namely, Achiever (highest rank), Front runner, Performer and Aspirant (lowest rank). The present study has focused on the progress and present state of the achievement of SDGs in Rajasthan and the relationship of SDGs with state development dynamics, highlighting the challenges faced towards sustainable well-being and offering potential policy solutions.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Objectives

- To study the progress made over the years and present state of the achievement of SDGs in Rajasthan.
- To understand the achievement of SDGs in relation with state development dynamics of Rajasthan, based on the performance.
- To examine the challenges in the way towards sustainable wellbeing and suggest policy approach to address the same.

Methodology

This study has used descriptive analysis to access the relationship existing between Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and state development dynamics of Rajasthan. The paper is based on secondary sources of study. The information regarding the study has been gathered from a variety of journals, books and other online sources. The data and other details regarding SDG scores has been collected from SDG Index 2024 report by Government of Rajasthan. For a holistic analysis, the progress of Rajasthan towards achievement of SDGs and its present state has been illustrated using tables and graphs. Further, the relationship between SDGs and state development dynamics has been discussed based on SDG performance. Later, the study figures out various challenges that create obstacles in the path towards sustainable wellbeing and suggest policy directions to overcome them.

I. Progress and Present State of Achievement of SDGs in Rajasthan

Since 2020, Rajasthan has been preparing SDG Index to assess the performance of its districts on SDG scores based on values ranging between 0 and 100, with higher scores signalling greater progress towards SDG targets. Based on their performance, the districts get classified into four groups, namely, Achiever (score = 100), Front Runner ($100 > \text{score} \geq 65$), Performer ($65 > \text{score} \geq 50$) and Aspirant ($\text{score} < 50$). The progress regarding the achievement of SDGs over the years in Rajasthan based on SDG score has been evaluated in the following table 1.

Table 1: Rajasthan SDGs Index

Version	Year	No. of Indicators and Goals	SDG Score
1.0	2020	31 indicators covering 12 goals	56.53
2.0	2021	55 indicators covering 13 goals	50.63
3.0	2022	75 indicators covering 14 goals	57.58
4.0	2023	83 indicators covering 14 goals	60.25
5.0	2024	95 indicators covering 14 goals	59.11

Source: Developed by Author (Based on SDG Index 2024 – Version 5.0)

Presently, the most recent edition of Rajasthan SDGs Index (Version 5.0) has been published in 2024. It has been computed for all 33 districts of Rajasthan encompassing 95 indicators across 14 goals. The composite score of Rajasthan has been 59.11, placing it in the 'Performer' category (DES, 2024). Though Rajasthan has made improvements in several key areas, the composite index of 2024 has registered a decline of 1.14 points from 60.25 in the year 2023. All districts have scores in the range of 50.63 to 66.44 as compared to 2023, when the districts' scores ranged from 51.33 to 65.92, representing advancements in the score of top district and decline in the score of bottom district (DES, 2024). The performance of districts in the 2024 SDG Index has been compared with that of 2023 SDG Index in table 2.

Table 2: Performance of Districts in 2024 Index compared with 2023 Index

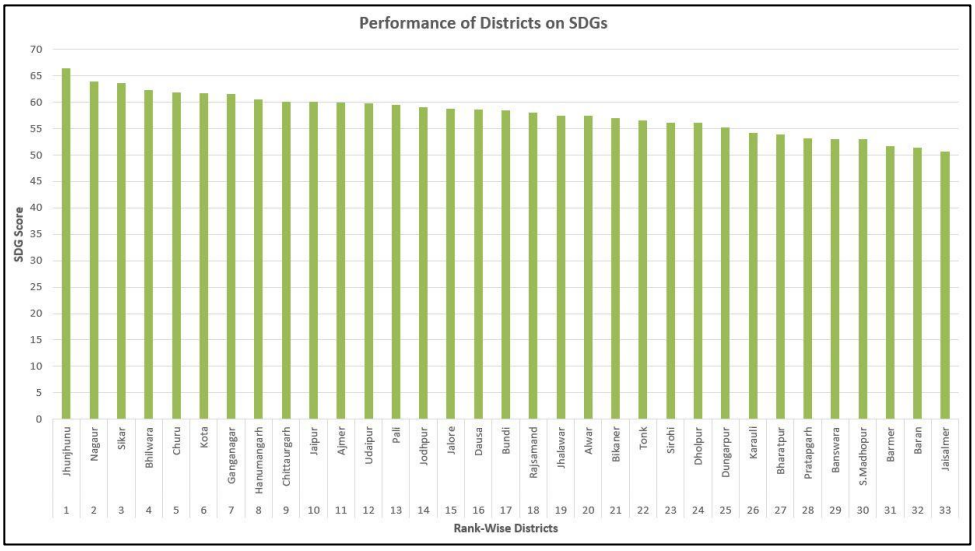
Comparative Push	No. of Districts	Names of Districts
Positive Improvement in Rank	11	Banswara, Bikaner, Dungarpur, Ganganagar, Jaipur, Jalore, Jhalawar, Jhunjhunu, Nagaur, Sirohi, Tonk
Negative Worsening of Rank	18	Alwar, Baran, Bharatpur, Bhilwara, Chittorgarh, Churu, Dausa, Dholpur, Hanumangarh, Jodhpur, Karauli, Kota, Pali, Pratapgarh, Rajasmand, Sikar, S. Madhopur, Udaipur
No change Same Rank	04	Ajmer, Barmer, Bundi, Jaisalmer

Source: Developed by Author (Based on SDG Index 2024 – Version 5.0)

Table 2 shows that 11 districts improved their ranks in 2024 when compared with 2023 index, whereas 18 districts recorded a decline in their ranks. 4 districts witnessed no change in their ranks and remained on the same position. The performance of all 33 districts of the state on SDGs Index 2024 has been represented through figure 1.

Figure 1 reveals that Jhunjhunu has been the top scorer with a score of 66.44, followed by Nagaur and Sikar, while Jaisalmer remains at the bottom position with a score of 50.63, followed by Baran and Barmer.

Figure 1: Districts' Performance on SDGs Index 2024



II. SDGs in Relation with State Development Dynamics

Rajasthan possess immense potential for development as well as challenges specific to it because of its enormous geographic and cultural diversity. Numerous factors like the historical framework, geographical resource distribution, economic aspects, social background, and governance structure have guided its developmental process. Arid and semi-arid terrain, a major section of the population residing in rural areas, linguistic and cultural variety, lack of water resources, and economic inequality all influence the state's development dynamics. The SDGs' congruence with development requirements of Rajasthan is therefore both vital and intricate. The latest edition of Rajasthan SDG Index has been Version 5.0 that has been released in 2024 covering 14 goals as shown in figure 2.

As per the SDG Index report 2024, the evaluation of sustainable development goals in relation to the development dynamics of the state has been discussed below.

SDG 1: No Poverty

The SDG score for districts ranges between 45.59 and 79.39. Rajasthan has attempted to combat poverty through initiatives such as Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGA), Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY), housing facility programs and various other rural development programs. The top district on this SDG has been Nagaur, followed by Jhunjhunu and Rajasmand, whereas, Baran performs at the bottom, followed by Pratapgarh and Karauli. These districts have made improvements in their below poverty line (households) as well as in the head count ratio

according to the Multidimensional Poverty Index. Though the approaches for reducing poverty have concentrated on generating employment, providing access to basic essential services and promoting inclusive growth, it still persists, especially in remote, rural and tribal areas.

Figure 2: Goals Covered in Rajasthan SDG Index 2024

Source: Developed by Author (Based on SDG Index 2024 – Version 5.0)

SDG 2: Zero Hunger

The districts have an SDG score ranging from 31.41 to 68.26. This goal seeks to eradicate all forms of hunger and malnutrition and assure enough wholesome food for everyone all over the year. Jaipur has performed the best followed by Sikar and Hanumangarh; Dungarpur comes in last, followed by Banswara and Jaisalmer. The agricultural sector in Rajasthan has been focused on guaranteeing food security through programs such as National Food Security Act. The state has made several efforts in strengthening food security through programs like Public Distribution Systems (PDS) and nutrition initiatives sponsored by government. In order to overcome the issue of food insecurity, many programs are being implemented to increase agricultural production, provide loans and subsidies to farmers, and boost irrigation facilities. However, along

with major problems like child hunger, problems like crop failure brought on by unpredictable rainfall and water scarcity continue to be major obstacles.

SDG 3: Good Health and Well Being

This goal is crucial to raise the living standard in the state. The key components provide health coverage of all, which embraces access to high-quality, and reasonably priced medications, financial risk protection, and excellent necessary healthcare services. The SDG score for districts falls between 30.87 and 61.24. Barmer has topped the list followed by Nagaur and Hanumangarh, while Jaipur performs at the bottom, followed by Udaipur and Ajmer. With attempts targeted at expanding healthcare coverage, enhancing maternal health, and preventing communicable diseases, the state's healthcare system has been getting better. Rajasthan State Health Assurance Scheme and Janani Suraksha Yojana have been significant steps in this sector. The trend demonstrates progress in a wide range of areas, including a fall in suicide rate and a rise in percentage of recorded institutional deliveries. But still maternal mortality, malnutrition, and healthcare access in distant rural areas are problems in Rajasthan that remain to be addressed.

SDG 4: Quality Education

This goal is essential in the enhancement of human capital by erasing gender-income disparities. It makes sure that all children complete primary-secondary schooling. It tries to ensure reasonably priced comprehensive access to vocational and higher education. SDG scores for districts range from 48.15 to 88.89. Jaipur continues to hold the top spot, followed by Sikar and Churu, while Udaipur is at the bottom, followed by Baran and Chittorgarh. The state has undertaken several initiatives to improve the educational status such as Vidyashree Yojana, Mid-Day Meal Scheme, Eklavya Model Residential Schools, and scholarships for SC, ST, and OBC students. School enrolment has increased as a result of the state's initiatives to raise literacy rates, school enrolment, educational infrastructure, and gender-neutral scholarships. However, problems including high dropouts and low educational standards still have an impact on educational quality.

SDG 5: Gender Equality

It demands an end to sexual exploitation of women, trafficking, and all types of abuse. It highlights the significance of comprehensive involvement of women and their fair attempts for leadership and decision-making in various spheres of economic, political, and public-life, while also acknowledging and appreciating their un-paid care and household chores. The SDG score ranges between 25.25 and 48.91 for districts. Banswara remains at the topmost position, followed by Dungarpur and Jhunjhunu, while,

Bharatpur remains at the lowest, followed by Karauli, and Dholpur. With more women participating in education and workforce, the state has made some stride towards gender equality. To combat violence against women, the state has made efforts for introducing women's helpline and mahila police thanas. Rajasthan State Commission for Women (RSCW) helps with legal aid, counselling, and addresses grievances of gender-based violence. For providing political participation, the state has ensured reservation of women in panchayats for decision-making at grassroot level. Also, programs like Beti Bachao Beti Padhao support the education and healthcare issues of girls. But women still face hurdles following the limited access to resources, lack of opportunities and established conventional gender stereotypes.

SDG 6: Clean Water and Sanitation

It necessitates that everyone have access to the basic facilities regarding sanitation, drinking water and proper hygiene at affordable price. The SDG score for districts falls between 39.26 and 78.42. The highest position has been secured by Hanumangarh, followed by Pali and Rajasmand, whereas Pratapgarh remains at the bottom, followed by Banswara and Baran. The goal demands water conservation and its equitable access for effective agriculture. In Rajasthan, water scarcity has been a serious problem. The state is aggressively enhancing water conservation through programs like Jal Jeevan Mission, which seeks to supply water through pipes to every rural family. Rajasthan has made efforts to tackle water constraint by implementing initiatives like Indira Gandhi Canal Project. Nonetheless, issues like proper sanitation facilities, poor water quality and inequitable allocation of water are still present that needs special attention.

SDG 7: Affordable and Clean Energy

Its objective has been to ensure that reasonably priced, dependable, effective, and clean energy services can be accessed by all, and for this, it is imperative to upgrade technology and broaden infrastructural facilities. The SDG score for districts falls within 27.75 and 76.12. Kota, Sikar and Jodhpur retains the top position, while Banswara, Barmer and Sawai Madhopur remains at the bottom. The state's investments regarding renewable energy sources captivated attention towards this goal. With solar parks like the Bhadla Solar Park, Rajasthan is one of the top states for producing solar energy. The state aspires to tackle energy affordability and accessibility in rural sections while simultaneously achieving energy sustainability in proper direction.

SDG 8: Decent Work and Economic Growth

To ensure steady economic growth, the objective of this goal has been to provide all men and women with full and productive employment along with the conditions ensuring decent work. The districts' SDG score ranges from 38.35 to 76.05. Jaipur bagged the top

position, followed by Ganganagar and Kota, while Rajasmand remains at the bottom, followed by Barmer and Tonk. The state's GDP has demonstrated consistent increase despite persistent problems of low productivity of agriculture, lack of employment, and regional inequalities. Rajasthan has witnessed expansion in industries such as tourism, handicrafts, mining, and textiles. Through various skill-development and business initiatives, the state government has prioritized creation of employment opportunities. But to benefit all sections of the society, a more sustained and all-encompassing economic growth process is required.

SDG 9: Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure

This goal promotes innovation and investment in the areas of industry and infrastructure. The SDG scores of districts vary from 32.94 and 85.47. On the top spot has been Jaipur, Alwar and Jhunjhunu while Jaisalmer came in last, followed by Barmer and Baran. To promote economic growth and ease industrialization, considerable efforts have been made to enhance digital, air, water, and road linkages. For enhancing road connectivity throughout the state, it has made significant investments in its State Highways Development Program. In order to boost industrial growth through better connectivity and infrastructure, the state is well situated in the Delhi-Mumbai Industrial Corridor (DMIC) and the Rajasthan Industrial Corridor (RIC). To draw in investments, Rajasthan Investment Promotion Scheme (RIPS) encourages the construction of parks and industrial hubs with top-notch infrastructure. With varied industrial base, Rajasthan with key sectors include mining, textiles, ceramics, handicrafts, cement, and renewable energy. It has focused on diversifying and raising its industrial capabilities through targeted investments. To promote innovation in technology sector, the state has rolled out policies to encourage establishment of electronics manufacturing units, IT parks, and data centres. Jaipur has become a hub for IT and BPO companies, contributing significantly to employment. The state is focusing on setting up of eco-industrial parks and promoting clean technologies in sectors like textiles, cement, and chemicals. Thus, social welfare and economic prosperity have been greatly aided by the construction of infrastructure. However, Rajasthan face a variety of problems regarding infrastructure connectivity, especially in rural regions.

SDG 10: Reduce Inequalities

This goal aims to eliminate all kinds of inequalities within a society and promote the inclusion of all. The SDG score for districts falls between 55.22 and 95.26. Banswara secured the highest position, followed by Dungarpur and Jhunjhunu, whereas, Ajmer remains at the lowest, followed by Barmer and Tonk. The state over a period of time witnessed vast disparities in income, education and accessibility towards services between rural and urban segments. In an effort to minimize economic inequality that

manifests itself with poverty, unemployment, income disparity and regional imbalances, the state has focused upon Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA), Rajasthan Rural Employment Generation Programme (REGP), and Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana (PMAY). To bring about social equality by eliminating education and gender disparities, it has Rajasthan Free Education Scheme, Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) Scheme, and other State Scholarship Schemes. To reduce healthcare disparities, the state has Medical Assistance Scheme, CM Chiranjeevi Health Insurance Scheme, and other programs to address the issue of malnutrition. Despite such economic initiatives, social welfare schemes and infrastructure development in marginalized regions, inequalities between various regions and communities still exist.

SDG 11: Sustainable Cities and Communities

This goal demands sustainable, urbanized and strong communities through economical housing options, enhanced job possibilities and encouraged business opportunities. The districts' SDG score vary from 36.59 to 80.91. Churu remained the top district, followed by Tonk and Jhunjhunu, whereas, Pratapgarh secured the lowest rank, followed by Dungarpur and Barmer. It entails financing the public transit areas, developing green spaces, and enhancing participatory urban management. Rajasthan is a member of Smart Cities Mission that seeks to create sustainable urban centres like Jaipur, Udaipur, and Kota. To promote affordable housing, Rajasthan Housing Board has been constructing new housing complexes for lower-income groups. By establishing a Solar Park in Bhadla (Jodhpur), Rajasthan has achieved great progress in promoting renewable energy, particularly solar energy, which helps to address the energy needs of both urban and rural areas in a sustainable manner. Rajasthan has improved its waste treatment capabilities, separating garbage at the source, and door-to-door rubbish collection. By lowering traffic and carbon emissions, the Jaipur Metro has been promoting ecologically friendly public transportation. Though such initiatives of sustainable urbanization has been promoted, problems like environmental deterioration and urban slums still persist.

SDG 12: Responsible Consumption and Production

The goal supports green economies, waste reduction, resource efficiency and sustainable infrastructure. It emphasizes on knowledge sharing for ecological preservation for addressing issues like desertification, soil erosion, and climate change. The SDG score for districts ranges from 22.71 to 85.98. Ganganagar secured the topmost position, followed by Chittorgarh and Bundi, whereas, Jaisalmer remains at the bottom, followed by Dungarpur and Alwar. To promote eco-friendly sustained agriculture, the government has implemented a number of programs like Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchayee Yojana (PMKSY), Rajasthan State Seed and Organic Certification Agency (RSOSCA),

Rajasthan Agro-Processing and Agri-Business Development Policy (2019) among others. Farmers in Udaipur are switching from conventional to organic farming practices that have drastically lowered the chemical inputs. Rajasthan has been working on its State Industrial Policy (2019) to encourage sustainable industrial practices. Rajasthan has been advancing the idea of circular economy, which advocates for reuse, repair, refurbishment, and recycling of things instead of their disposal, thereby, making progress in controlling its solid waste, particularly in metropolitan areas. Additionally, government has implemented programs like Rajasthan Plastic Waste Management Policy (2019) and Swachh Bharat Mission (Urban & Rural). Rajasthan has been one of India's pioneers in solar power generation where major initiatives include National Solar Mission (NSM), Rajasthan Solar Power Policy and Solar Rooftop Scheme.

SDG 15: Life on Land

While embracing the biodiversity and ecosystems into planning at the national as well as local level, the goal aims to confront desertification, preserve and revitalize the sustained usage of terrestrial-ecosystems, maintain forests, and prevent and alter land degradation. It also aims to put an end to poaching and trafficking of protected flora and fauna, as well as to encourage a just and fair allocation of benefits that emerge from the usage of genetic resources. The SDG score for districts falls between 31.87 and 90.18. Udaipur topped the index, followed by Pratapgarh and Kota, whereas, Churu remains at the lowest, followed by Jodhpur and Barmer. The state government is restoring degraded lands and preventing soil erosion in conjunction with national programs. For this, it has launched programs like Desert Development Programme (DDP) and National Action Programme to Combat Desertification (NAPCD). Rajasthan Biodiversity Board has paid attention towards creating biodiversity parks, encouraging sustainable harvesting methods, and safeguarding endangered species. Aimed at sustainable land usage and minimizing land degradation done by conventional farming practices, initiatives such as Rajasthan Water Conservation and Management (RWCM), Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchayee Yojana (PMKSY) and Jal Jeevan Mission have been undertaken. Rajasthan's varied forest areas, including the Aravalli Range nurtures a wide range of endangered species. The State Compensatory Afforestation Fund Management and Planning Authority (CAMPA) has reinforced plantation of trees in barren and degraded lands, contributing to expansion of forest cover and restoration of ecosystems.

SDG 16: Peace, Justice and Strong Institutions

It seeks to work with communities and governments to drastically reduce and end all types of violence, exploitation, abuse, trafficking, corruption, and bribery, by the creation of transparent and accountable institutions. The districts' SDG score ranges between 28.07 and 75.17. Jalore bagged the topmost position, followed by Barmer and

Pali, whereas, Jaipur remains at the lowest position, followed by Kota and Alwar. The Rajasthan Public Service Commission (RPSC) works to increase the effectiveness of public institutions and guarantee transparent hiring of government employees. The Right to Information (RTI) Act ensures transparent and accountable work in government department. In addition to handling complaints of sexual harassment, domestic abuse, and other types of gender-based violence, Rajasthan State Commission for Women (RSCW) also offers women legal aid and counselling to address the issues regarding violence against women and guarantee their safety and empowerment. To promote confidence between police and communities, community Policing Initiatives like Citizen Police Interaction Program and Community Liaison Groups, seek to involve residents directly in upholding law and order to decrease violent and criminal incidents. By investigating corrupt activities in government departments and ensuring openness in the use of public funds, Rajasthan Anti-Corruption Bureau works to prevent corruption inside government organizations. The Public Financial Management System manages the flow of finances for numerous government sectors and initiatives, making sure that they are transparently utilized for the desired goals. The system concerning Panchayati Raj fosters decentralized governance by raising the power of local self-governing units. For encouraging an all-inclusive participation and empowerment of less privileged communities, social justice programs like Bhamashaha Yojana, Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana and Anuprati Yojana have been initiated. Through e-governance efforts and the usage of technology, Rajasthan has made an improvement in its governance. However, issues concerning corruption, enforcement of law and guaranteeing justice to the less-privileged populace continue to exist.

III. Challenges and Policy Approach towards Sustainable Well-Being

A. Challenges in the Way towards Sustainable Well-Being

The state faces lots of challenges in implementing the SDGs due to its large territorial area and varied socio-economic circumstances. Due to its dry and semi-arid terrain, the state faces severe topographical limitations that pose major obstacles to accomplishing SDG targets pertaining to energy, agriculture, and water. The state experiences water stress and recurring droughts for extended periods. Its sensitivity towards water scarcity and climate change put risks to the achievement of SDG 6, 13, and 15. Further, existence of regional inequality and rural poverty poses another set of difficulties. Inequality among various social groups and between urban and rural areas impedes the achievement of SDG 10. Educational outcomes in the state are still below the standards, and employment of young people is impacted by a lack of skill acquisition. Furthermore, despite positive modifications, growth of infrastructure is still unbalanced. The goals concerning SDG 9 and 11 gets undermined as numerous regions still suffer with insufficient infrastructural facilities.

B. Policy Approach

Though Rajasthan possess the above mentioned challenges in integrating the SDGs, it also offers several opportunities that can accelerate the achievement of these goals such as harnessing of renewable energy, tourism development and heritage conservation, among others. For Rajasthan to achieve the SDG targets, policy approach must focus on addressing the challenges and seizing the opportunities.

Integrated State Policy on SDGs: An integrated SDG policy that synchronizes development plans with SDG targets ought to be implemented by government. This would guarantee that state's health, education, and poverty alleviation policies are focused on reaching the SDGs. It is crucial to have a cross-sectoral strategy, connecting SDGs with multiple departments simultaneously.

All-Inclusive Education and Health: Using cutting-edge teaching strategies, the policies should concentrate on expanding access to quality education and training, with an special emphasis on girls and under-served groups. Similarly, paying attention to the mother-child health and bolstering the healthcare system in under-served areas are essential.

Programs for Social Inclusion: It is vital to promote the initiatives that fight gender-based violence, enhance access to healthcare, and assist economic development of women. The state must work to promote more female entrepreneurship, offer programs for skill development, and guarantee that women are represented in all levels of decision-making bodies.

Eco-friendly Agriculture: Policy approach should promote sustained agriculture by providing suitable training to farmers. Appropriate subsidies must be given to enhance agro-forestry and organic farming. Strategies must be employed to boost the market access of rural producers and create regulations to guarantee that agricultural technologies and inputs are distributed fairly.

Water Conservation and Management: Policies for water conservation and management must be put in place to promote water conservation and conventional water-bodies. There should be effective employment of contemporary irrigation methods like drip-irrigation and micro-irrigation. Additionally, rainwater harvesting has to be encouraged at household and community levels.

Encouraging Renewable Energy: Rajasthan, especially Thar Desert region, has enormous potential for wind and solar energy. The production of such sources of energy can boost the nation's power supplies, create more employment opportunities and support long-term sustained development. Along with state-led renewable energy initiatives, the state should keep investing in its solar and wind energy potential by

offering incentives to private investors. Policies that enable rural residents to use renewable energy for domestic and agricultural purposes must be put into place.

Urban Development: The approach must be towards sustainable urbanization including easily accessible and affordable housing options, better public transportation system and appropriate waste management. The policies must put move towards smart-city programs emphasizing improved infrastructure development.

Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) and Global Cooperation: The state initiatives must foster private sector participation through PPPs and international cooperation to adapt to climate change, technology exchange, and finance for SDG-concerned projects.

Thus, a comprehensive, multi-sectoral strategy is required to achieve sustainable well-being in the state. The government and local communities must make a strong commitment to gender equality, resilience towards climate-change aspects, inclusive development, and sustainable living. Cooperative efforts and calculated investments in all related areas are needed to meet the challenges. The more extensive real-world interaction with policymakers is compatible comprehending all facets of well being – individual, societal, and environmental (Ronen and Kerret, 2020).

Conclusion

The SDGs offer an extensive foundation for dealing with the complex development concerns facing Rajasthan. Even though the state has made great progress in bringing its policies into line with the SDG targets, much more has to be done, particularly in areas of environmental sustainability, water management, and inequality. By utilizing its advantages, including renewable energy, and filling important governance and resource allocation gaps, Rajasthan can fulfil its aspirations towards sustainable well-being and support more general national and international development objectives.

References

1. Costanza, R., Daly, L., Fioramonti, L., Giovannini, E., Kubiszewski, I., Mortensen, L. F., Pickett, K. E., Ragnarsdottir, K. V., Vogli, R. D., & Wilkinson, R. (2016). Modelling and measuring sustainable wellbeing in connection with the UN Sustainable Development Goals. *Ecological Economics, 130,* 350–355. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2016.07.009

2. Del-Aguila-Arcentales, S., Alvarez-Risco, A., Jaramillo-Arévalo, M., De-la-Cruz-Diaz, M., & Anderson-Seminario, M. d. M. (2022). Influence of social, environmental and economic Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) over continuation of entrepreneurship and competitiveness. *Journal of Open Innovation: Technology, Market, and Complexity, 8*(2), Article 73. https://doi.org/10.3390/joitmc8020073
3. Directorate of Economics & Statistics (DES). (2024). *Economic Review 2023–24*. Statistics Department, Rajasthan, Jaipur. https://finance.rajasthan.gov.in/docs/budget/statebudget/2024-2025%20(Modified%20Budget)/EconomicReviewE.pdf
4. Directorate of Economics & Statistics (DES). (2024). *Rajasthan Sustainable Development Goals Index – 2024 (Version 5.0)*. Centre for SDGs Implementations, Government of Rajasthan. https://sdg.rajasthan.gov.in/Upload%20Attachment/41c9cdf3-0321-496f-97bb-4dfb1c8e90f4/Rajasthan%20SDGs%20Index%202024.pdf
5. Medina-Hernández, E. J., Guzmán-Aguilar, D. S., Muñiz-Olite, J. L., & Siado-Castañeda, L. R. (2023). The current status of the Sustainable Development Goals in the world. *Development Studies Research, 10*(1). https://doi.org/10.1080/21665095.2022.2163677
6. Ronen, T., & Kerret, D. (2020). Promoting sustainable wellbeing: Integrating positive psychology and environmental sustainability in education. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 17*(19), 6968.

Chapter 9: Role of Smart Cities in Environment Management

Kiran Joshi

Department Of Economics, M.L.S.U, Udipur.

Introduction

Smart cities have revolutionized urban development by leveraging innovative technologies and sustainable practices to improve citizens' quality of life. A key aspect of this transformation is their ability to tackle environmental challenges effectively. By combining cutting-edge technologies with data-driven approaches, smart cities serve as powerful tools for environmental management, fostering a more sustainable future.

Efficient Resource Management

Smart cities leverage IoT devices and data analytics to enhance the efficiency of resource utilization, including water, energy, and waste. Key examples include:

- **Smart Water Management**: Sensors identify leaks in water distribution networks, minimizing wastage and ensuring efficient water usage.
- **Energy Optimization:** Smart grids and energy-efficient buildings help lower energy consumption while promoting renewable energy adoption.
- **Waste Management:** IoT-enabled waste bins provide real-time fill-level data, enabling streamlined collection routes that save fuel and reduce emissions.

Air Quality Monitoring and Management

Addressing air pollution is a top priority for urban areas, and smart cities tackle this challenge with advanced real-time air quality monitoring systems. These systems deliver valuable insights to help policymakers implement strategies like traffic optimization,

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

regulating industrial emissions, and promoting green initiatives such as urban forests. Additionally, mobile apps and digital platforms foster public awareness and encourage citizen participation in reducing air pollution.

Sustainable Solutions in Smart Cities: A Path to Environmental Management

Smart cities are redefining urban living by integrating technology, data, and sustainable practices to address environmental challenges. Here's how they contribute to a greener and more sustainable future:

1. Sustainable Urban Mobility

Transportation is a leading source of greenhouse gas emissions, and smart cities address this issue by:

Enhancing Public Transit: Real-time tracking and efficient route planning improve reliability, encouraging more people to use public transport.

Promoting Active Transportation: Investments in cycling paths and pedestrian-friendly infrastructure reduce vehicle dependency.

Supporting Electric and Autonomous Vehicles: Building charging networks and offering incentives for electric vehicles (EVs) significantly lower carbon emissions.

2. Renewable Energy Integration

Smart cities harness technology to incorporate renewable energy sources into their power systems:

- Smart Grids: Manage and monitor solar, wind, and other renewable energy systems for efficiency and stability.
- Energy Storage Solutions: Battery systems enhance the reliability of renewable energy, ensuring uninterrupted power supply.

3. Climate Resilience and Disaster Management

- With the rise of extreme weather events, smart cities adopt innovative measures to enhance resilience:
- Predictive Analytics and Early Warning Systems: Provide real-time data to help authorities and residents prepare for natural disasters.
- Resilient Infrastructure: Features like flood-resistant buildings and green roofs mitigate the impact of climate change.

4. Urban Planning and Green Spaces

- Sustainable urban planning focuses on minimizing environmental impact through strategic land use and green initiatives:
- Advanced Tools: Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and 3D modeling support efficient city design.
- Urban Green Spaces: Parks, vertical gardens, and green corridors improve air quality, reduce urban heat islands, and foster biodiversity.

5. Citizen Engagement and Behavioral Change

Empowering citizens is central to the success of smart cities:

- **Real-Time Environmental Data**: Mobile apps and platforms promote eco-friendly actions like recycling and reducing energy consumption.
- **Gamification and Incentives**: Encourage sustainable habits by rewarding positive environmental actions.

Broader Perspectives on Environmental Management

Technological Innovations

Smart cities rely on cutting-edge technologies to drive sustainability:

- **AI for Environmental Monitoring:** Predicts pollution trends, enabling proactive interventions.
- **Blockchain for Transparency:** Ensures accountability in carbon trading and resource management.
- **Big Data Analytics:** Identifies patterns in resource use, enabling tailored, efficient solutions.

Global Case Studies

Success stories from around the world demonstrate the potential of smart cities:

- **Singapore**: IoT integration for real-time monitoring of water and energy consumption.

- **Copenhagen**: Renowned for its green mobility solutions, including bike-sharing systems and smart traffic management.
- **Barcelona**: Uses IoT sensors for efficient waste management and energy-saving lighting systems.

Policy Frameworks and Collaborative Governance

The success of smart cities hinges on supportive policies and cooperation between stakeholders:

- **Sustainable Urban Planning Regulations:** Guide development toward environmental goals.
- **Investment in Green Technologies:** Drives innovation and deployment.
- **Public-Private Partnerships:** Facilitate funding and implementation of large-scale projects.

Challenges and Opportunities

While the promise of smart cities is immense, certain hurdles must be addressed:

- **High Implementation Costs:** Develop scalable solutions for smaller cities and towns.
- **Data Privacy Concerns:** Implement robust cyber security measures.
- **Digital Divide:** Ensure equal access to smart technologies for all citizens.
- **SWOT Analysis**

Smart cities leverage technology to tackle urban environmental challenges, offering transformative solutions. This SWOT analysis explores their potential, highlighting strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats.

Strengths

- **Efficient Resource Utilization:** IoT, AI, and Big Data optimize resource use, reducing waste and promoting sustainability.

- **Real-Time Monitoring:** Advanced sensors and analytics enable instant tracking of air quality, water levels, energy usage, and waste management.
- **Sustainable Mobility Solutions:** Integrating EVs, smart public transit, and infrastructure for walking and cycling reduces greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Enhanced Public Awareness:** Digital platforms and apps increase transparency, empowering citizens to make environmentally friendly decisions.
- **Renewable Energy Integration:** Smart grids and energy storage systems support renewable energy adoption, minimizing reliance on fossil fuels.
- **Disaster Resilience:** Predictive analytics and early warning systems enhance preparedness for natural disasters, reducing environmental and societal impacts.

Weaknesses

1. **High Implementation Costs:** Building smart city infrastructure demands significant financial resources, which may limit scalability.
2. **Technological Dependence:** Reliance on technology creates vulnerabilities in cases of system failures or cyber attacks.
3. **Digital Divide:** Limited access to smart technologies can exclude marginalized communities, affecting inclusivity.
4. **Complex Coordination:** Integrating diverse systems and stakeholders often leads to logistical challenges and project delays.
5. **Maintenance Challenges:** Sustaining smart technologies requires ongoing investments in upkeep and upgrades.

Opportunities

1. **Global Sustainability Goals:** Alignment with the UN SDGs unlocks opportunities for funding and international cooperation.
2. **Advancements in Technology:** Emerging innovations in AI, IoT, and renewable energy offer new tools for environmental management.

3. **Public-Private Partnerships:** Collaborations attract investments, share risks, and facilitate large-scale technology deployment.
4. **Urbanization Trends:** Growing urban populations drive demand for smarter and more sustainable urban planning.
5. **Citizen Engagement:** Rising environmental awareness encourages greater participation in and support for smart city initiatives.
6. **Scalability for Smaller Cities:** Cost-effective solutions can extend smart city benefits to smaller towns and urban areas.

Threats

1. **Cybersecurity Risks:** Vulnerabilities to data breaches and cyberattacks threaten the security of smart city systems.
2. **Regulatory Barriers:** Inconsistent policies and bureaucratic hurdles may delay smart city projects.
3. **Environmental Costs of Technology:** The production and disposal of electronic devices can negatively impact the environment.
4. **Resistance to Change:** Public skepticism or reluctance to adopt new technologies can slow implementation.
5. **Climate Uncertainty:** Unpredictable environmental changes may test the adaptability of existing systems.
6. **Economic Instability:** Financial constraints during economic downturns could hinder investments in smart city initiatives.

Conclusion

Smart cities represent a paradigm shift in urban development, seamlessly merging technology, sustainability, and community participation to tackle pressing environmental issues. As urban populations grow, adopting smart city principles will be pivotal in achieving global sustainability goals. This collaborative journey not only transforms technology but also redefines how we live, ensuring a harmonious balance between urban development and environmental stewardship for future generations.

This SWOT analysis underscores the significant potential of smart cities to address environmental challenges using innovative, technology-driven solutions. While their

strengths and opportunities promise transformative urban sustainability, overcoming weaknesses and mitigating threats is essential. A strategic focus on inclusivity, cyber security, and adaptability will ensure that smart cities deliver sustainable growth and effective environmental management, fostering a harmonious coexistence between urban development and the planet.

References

1. Ahvenniemi, H., Huovila, A., Pinto-Seppä, I., & Airaksinen, M. (2017). What are the differences between sustainable and smart cities? *Cities, 60*, 234–245. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2016.09.009
2. Albino, V., Berardi, U., & Dangelico, R. M. (2015). Smart cities: Definitions, dimensions, performance, and initiatives. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 52*, 298–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2015.04.041 (*Note: Added actual journal source for completeness*)
3. Batty, M. (2013). *The new science of cities*. MIT Press.
4. Caragliu, A., Del Bo, C., & Nijkamp, P. (2011). *Smart cities in Europe*. Springer.
5. European Commission. (2019). *Smart cities and communities: Towards smart city implementation*. https://ec.europa.eu/info/publications/smart-cities-and-communities_en
6. Harrison, C., & Donnelly, I. A. (2011). A theory of smart cities. *Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the ISSS - 2011*, Hull, UK. https://journals.isss.org/index.php/proceedings55th/article/view/170
7. IEEE Smart Cities. (n.d.). *IEEE Smart Cities initiative*. https://smartcities.ieee.org/
8. Kumar, T., & Dahiya, B. (2017). Smart cities and environmental challenges: Insights from India's Smart City Mission. *Environmental Sustainability, 2*(1), 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42398-018-0003-5
9. Lee, J. H., Hancock, M. G., & Hu, M. C. (2014). Towards an effective framework for building smart cities: Lessons from Seoul and San Francisco. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 89*, 80–99. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2013.08.033
10. Silva, B. N., Khan, M., & Han, K. (2018). Towards sustainable smart cities: A review of trends, architectures, components, and open challenges in smart cities. *Sustainable Cities and Society, 38*, 697–713. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2018.01.053
11. Smart Cities World. (n.d.). *Smart Cities World portal*. https://www.smartcitiesworld.net/
12. UN-Habitat. (n.d.). *Smart cities*. https://unhabitat.org/topic/smart-cities
13. United Nations. (2016). *World cities report 2016: Urbanization and development – Emerging futures*. UN-Habitat. https://unhabitat.org/world-cities-report

14. World Economic Forum. (2018). *Future cities: Creating smarter and more sustainable cities*. Geneva, Switzerland. https://www.weforum.org/reports/future-cities-creating-smarter-and-more-sustainable-cities/

Chapter 10: The Role of Artificial Intelligence in Achieving Sustainable Development Goals: Opportunities and Challenges

Arti, Parvindra Kumar

Arti
Department of Sociology and Political Science
Dayalbagh Educational Institute (Deemed to be University), Agra (U.P.).
Parvindra Kumar
Department of Sociology and Political Science
Dayalbagh Educational Institute (Deemed to be University), Agra (U.P.)

1 Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing global development paradigms by providing unparalleled resources to address some of the most pressing problems facing the world today. AI holds revolutionary promise that closely aligns with the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) of the UN, from improving healthcare delivery to optimizing agricultural efficiency. A global call to action, the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) were approved in 2015 and aim to end poverty, lessen inequality, save the environment, and allow all countries to prosper by 2030. As both a facilitator and a disruptor, artificial intelligence (AI) has the potential to advance nations while simultaneously posing new ethical, social, and governance issues as they work to accomplish these lofty goals (Binns, 2018).

According to the United Nations (2015), the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) seek to address basic global needs by 2030, such as poverty, inequality, climate change, and access to healthcare and education. A growing number of people believe that artificial intelligence (AI) can accomplish these goals through revolutionary technology. When it comes to solving complicated global problems, artificial intelligence (AI) technologies such as computer vision, machine learning, and natural language processing are unmatched. However, obstacles like prejudice, inequa lity, and

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

environmental concerns come with using AI to accomplish the SDGs. (Vinuesa et al., 2020).

Definition and Evolution of AI

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is the development of computer programs that can perform tasks such as speech recognition, vision, problem-solving, and decision-making that usually demand human intelligence. It is made up of different sub-disciplines, such as robotics, computer vision, natural language processing, and machine learning. AI was born in the mid-20th century, and in the past decades, it has developed greatly with access to big data sets, enhanced processing, and enhanced algorithms. According to a report by the United Nations and ITU, AI technologies can profoundly impact nearly all SDGs but require robust policy support, data governance, and ethical oversight to maximize benefits and minimize harm (United Nations, 2021). Therefore, understanding the intersection of AI innovation and sustainable development is crucial for policymakers, technologists, and development practitioners who seek to harness AI for good.

Application of AI in Various Fields

AI finds use in many areas, transforming industries and driving innovation. In healthcare, AI is used in medical diagnosis, drug research, robotic surgery, and customized treatment. In Environment and Sustainability Climate Modeling, Wildlife Conservation, and Energy Optimization. In agriculture, it enables precision farming, crop monitoring, pest management, harvesting robots, and yield maximization. AI has also transformed transportation through autonomous vehicles and traffic management systems. AI has also been applied in finance, manufacturing, energy, and education. The flexibility of AI enables its application in various sectors, and it is an important tool for sustainable development (Vyas et al, 2022).

While AI can contribute to many SDGs—such as addressing climate change (Goal 13), enhancing health (Goal 3), and achieving quality education (Goal 4)—its implementation needs to be directed by inclusive, ethical, and sustainable strategies to avoid exacerbating inequalities or violating rights. The dual potential of AI, as both driver and risk, requires a careful analysis of its contribution to sustainable development. The author investigates the potential AI presents towards propelling the SDGs and challenges and hazards to be circumvented to ascertain its equitable and sustainable incorporation in the development framework (ibid).

- Discuss specific AI technologies that can directly impact Sustainable Development Goals, such as machine learning in healthcare or renewable energy management.
- Explore examples of successful policy initiatives that have supported the integration of AI in sustainable practices across different countries.
- Analyze the role of data governance in ensuring that AI systems used for development are transparent, secure, and fair.
- Examine the ethical implications of deploying AI in underdeveloped regions and how oversight can prevent potential misuse.
- Propose a framework for collaboration between governments, tech companies, and NGOs to create a unified approach to leveraging AI for sustainable development.

Current Status of AI Development

AI is undergoing rapid change and is currently one of the world's most popular areas for research and investment. Deep learning and neural networks are examples of advanced AI tools that have demonstrated remarkable performance on a range of tasks and have even surpassed humans in certain areas. The use of AI is growing as governments and corporations recognize its potential. However, a number of issues remain to be resolved, such as the necessity of explainable AI, bias management, data privacy protection, and the creation of ethical standards to direct the advancement and application of AI. (ibid).

The following are the three subsets of artificial intelligence:

- **Artificial Intelligence (AI):** A broad field of computing is dedicated to the research of intelligent systems capable of performing humanized intelligence tasks (Baduge et al, 2022).
- **Machine learning (ML):** A class of artificial intelligence that generates algorithms that allow computers to learn from data and improve their performance through direct programs (Bang et al, 2022).
- **Deep Learning (DL):** A modality of artificial intelligence that automatically learns and represents complex structures through deep neural networks (DNNs), transforming AI applications, including image identification and natural language management (Baduge et. al., 2022).

Definition and Principles of Sustainable Development

Sustainable development is a principle that seeks to satisfy the needs of the present generation without jeopardizing the capacity of the future generation to satisfy their needs. It considers three interrelated dimensions: economic, environmental, and social. Intergenerational equity, environmental stewardship, social inclusion, and economic

viability are the principles of sustainable development. These principles are used in decision-making and action to try to achieve long-term well-being and harmony between human activities and the environment (Goralski & Tan, 2020).

Importance of Sustainable Development

Sustainable development is imperative in the struggle against the urgent global challenges confronting the world today. It offers a platform for balancing economic development with environmental conservation and social justice. Through the application of sustainability principles in policy and practice, it is possible to stem climate change, preserve biodiversity, attain access to clean water and sanitation, mitigate poverty and inequality, and achieve inclusive economic growth. Sustainable development is imperative to the well-being of the present and future generations. (ibid)

Main Challenges and Areas of Focus

The United Nations' 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development outlines 17 SDGs that aim to address global challenges such as poverty, inequality, climate change, and access to education and healthcare. As a transformative technology, AI holds significant promise for accelerating progress toward these goals. However, the potential benefits of AI must be balanced against the risks of bias, inequality, and misuse (Vinuesa et. al., 2020). Sustainable development is acknowledged to be significant, although considerable challenges exist. Challenges include a lack of political will, infrastructure shortages, social and cultural challenges, and limited access to resources. Sustainability also involves structural transformations that affect various sectors and stakeholders. Biodiversity conservation, sustainable agriculture, renewable energy, equitable social development, resilient construction and infrastructure, and sustainable consumption and production are all crucial elements of sustainability. AI can contribute to these elements by facilitating better decision-making and providing data-driven insights (Zawacki, 2019).

Statement of the Problem

The world is dealing with difficult sustainability issues that call for creative thinking and solutions. These problems cannot be solved by traditional methods alone. But artificial intelligence (AI) is now a potent instrument that can learn enormous amounts of information, recognize patterns, and forecast outcomes, allowing for efficient resource allocation and improved decision-making. With all its potential, however, there are certain barriers to the use of AI for sustainable development, such as socioeconomic effects, privacy issues over data, and ethical issues. The purpose of this essay is to analyze these difficulties and offer solutions. For AI to have a positive impact on

sustainable development and leave no one behind, opportunities and challenges must be balanced.

Research methodology

This study examines the relationship between artificial intelligence (AI) and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) using a qualitative research design with descriptive features. The goal of this study is to identify and investigate how AI technologies contribute to achieving the 17 SDGs. and address the associated implementation, ethical, and social issues.

The study heavily relies on secondary data from the following sources-

The academic literature consists of reports, white papers, conference proceedings, peer-reviewed journals, and policy papers from the World Bank, WHO, United Nations, and top AI research institutions, as well as business case studies and policy papers demonstrating AI applications in fields that support the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Objectives of the Research Paper

The Current research paper aims to achieve the following objectives:

- To research AI's regulatory and policy framework for sustainable development.
- To research how crucial partnerships and teamwork are in utilizing AI's full potential for sustainable development.
- To investigate AI's potential and difficulties for sustainable development.

1. Policy and Regulatory Framework

- Current **Policy Environment:** As AI evolves rapidly, policymakers are creating rules and regulations to address its ethical and societal impacts. While several countries and international organizations have begun developing AI-related regulations, the regulatory landscape is still evolving. Some nations have concentrated on establishing data protection laws, ethical guidelines, and regulations for the responsible development and use of artificial intelligence. (Goel and Baral, 2023).
- **Fostering Inclusive AI Development:** To guarantee that underprivileged communities gain fairly from AI research and application, governments and organizations should give inclusivity top priority (ibid).
- **Strengthening Governance Frameworks:** Sustainable development depends on the creation of all-encompassing governance mechanisms that take into

account the moral, legal, and societal ramifications of artificial intelligence (ibid).

- **Strengthening International Cooperation:** Cooperation between countries, businesses, and academic institutions can spur innovation while tackling global issues like health crises and climate change (ibid.)
- **Investing in Capacity Building:** To give people the abilities they need to use AI technologies efficiently, training courses and educational projects are crucial.

2. The Importance of Collaboration and Partnerships of AI for Sustainable Development

Collaboration and partnerships are vital in leveraging the transformative potential of artificial intelligence (AI) to achieve sustainable development. AI technologies hold immense promise for addressing global challenges such as poverty, climate change, health inequities, and education gaps. However, realizing their full potential requires the collective efforts of diverse stakeholders, including governments, private sector organizations, academic institutions, and civil society. Below are key reasons why collaboration and partnerships are critical in this context (UNESCO, 2021).

i. Pooling Resources and Expertise: AI development and deployment require significant technical expertise, data, computational power, and financial investment. Collaborative efforts enable partners to share resources, mitigate costs, and combine knowledge (ibid).

- **Public-Private Partnerships**: Governments and private companies can co-develop AI solutions, leveraging public oversight and private sector innovation.
- **Academic and Industry Synergy**: Universities provide cutting-edge research, while industries offer real-world applications and scalability.

ii. Ensuring Inclusivity and Equity: Partnerships promote inclusivity by involving stakeholders from diverse backgrounds and regions, ensuring AI solutions cater to underrepresented and marginalized communities (ibid).

- **Global Initiatives**: International organizations (e.g., UN, World Bank) can collaborate with local governments and NGOs to ensure AI benefits are equitably distributed.
- **Cross-Cultural Input**: Collaborative frameworks ensure that AI tools respect local contexts, languages, and cultural nuances.

iii. Addressing Ethical Challenges: AI development raises ethical concerns around privacy, bias, and transparency. Multi-stakeholder partnerships foster accountability and ethical decision-making (GPAI, 2022).

- **Shared Governance Models:** Collaboration between policymakers, ethicists, and technologists ensures that AI systems are designed with fairness and transparency. (Sharma, 2022).
- **Developing Ethical Standards:** Partnerships help establish global guidelines for responsible AI use.

iv. Facilitating Data Sharing and Accessibility: AI requires vast datasets, often held by different entities. Partnerships create mechanisms for secure data sharing:

- **Open Data Initiatives:** Collaborative platforms allow researchers and developers access to data critical for training AI models.
- **Data Sovereignty Considerations:** Governments, companies, and organizations can negotiate frameworks to protect sensitive data while enabling innovation. (Floridi et. al., 2018).

v. **Accelerating Innovation:** Collaboration stimulates innovation by enabling the exchange of ideas, methodologies, and tools (ibid).

- **AI for Climate Action:** Joint efforts between tech firms and environmental groups can create predictive models for climate mitigation.
- **Health Applications:** Partnerships between pharmaceutical companies, AI startups, and healthcare providers expedite the development of diagnostics and treatments.

vi. Building Capacity in Low-Resource Settings: Collaboration helps bridge the digital divide by providing technical training, funding, and infrastructure in developing countries.

- **Technology Transfer Programs:** Wealthier nations or organizations can support developing regions with AI tools and expertise.
- **Capacity Building:** NGOs and academic institutions can train local communities in AI literacy and application.

vii. Scaling Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs): AI applications align with many SDGs, but their success relies on multilateral cooperation (WHO, 2021)

- **SDG 3 (Good Health and Well-being):** Partnerships facilitate the use of AI in early disease detection and telemedicine services. (ibid.)

- **SDG 13 (Climate Action):** Collaborative AI-driven solutions can monitor deforestation, optimize renewable energy, and predict weather patterns. (Rolnick et. al., 2019).

Case Studies of Collaboration

· **AI for Earth by Microsoft:** A collaboration between Microsoft and environmental organizations uses AI to address challenges in agriculture, water, and biodiversity. (Goel & Baral, 2023)

- **The Global Partnership on AI (GPAI):** An international initiative fostering collaboration on AI policies and projects, emphasizing sustainability and ethical use. (ibid.)
- **Deep Learning Indaba:** A pan-African organization working to build AI capacity in Africa through collaboration between academia and industry.

3 Artificial intelligence's opportunities and challenges for sustainable development

i. Opportunities

- AI to Reduce Poverty (SDG 1)**:** AI-powered tools are enhancing resource allocation, optimizing supply chains, and improving financial inclusion through technologies like mobile banking and credit scoring systems (UNESCO, 2021).
- AI in Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction (SDG 1 & SDG 8): AI-enabled innovations in agriculture, such as precision farming and pest prediction, increase crop yields and reduce food insecurity. Additionally, AI-driven financial services expand access to credit and insurance for marginalized populations.
- AI in Good Health and Well-Being (SDG 3): AI has the potential to transform healthcare through applications like medical imaging, personalized medicine, and predictive analytics. For instance, especially in environments with limited resources, AI-driven diagnostic tools make it possible to detect diseases like cancer and cardiovascular disorders early. (Topol, 2019).
- Quality Education (SDG 4): Access to high-quality education is growing thanks to AI-driven personalized education systems and adaptive learning platforms, especially in underprivileged areas. (Zawacki-Richter et. al., 2019).
- Climate Action (SDG 13): Effective climate change mitigation is aided by the use of AI models to forecast climate patterns, optimize energy use, and monitor environmental changes. (Rolnick et. al., 2019).

ii. Challenges in Leveraging AI for the SDGs

- Ethical Concerns- AI systems may produce discriminatory results if they reinforce biases in training data. It takes representative datasets and transparent algorithms to solve ethical problems. (Binns, 2018).
- Inequality and Digital Divide: An already existing inequality is made worse by the unequal distribution of AI technologies. In order to fully utilize AI's potential, developing countries frequently lack the necessary infrastructure and resources. (Chui et. al., 2018).
- Governance and Accountability: Implementing AI applications and guaranteeing accountability require strong governance frameworks. Human rights, security, and privacy are all at risk when international standards are lacking. (Jobin et. al., 2019).
- Environmental Costs: Carbon emissions are a result of the energy-intensive nature of AI models, especially deep learning systems. To lessen the effects on the environment, AI development must follow sustainable practices. (Strubell et. al., 2019).

Suggestions for Practitioners, Researchers, and Policymakers

The following recommendations are made to policymakers, researchers, and practitioners in light of the analysis and supporting data presented in this paper:
a) policymakers must develop End-to-end AI policy and strategy considerations involving sustainability challenges.

b) The development of robust, equitable, and explainable AI systems and algorithms must be a top priority for researchers.
c) For AI development to be transparent, equitable, and accountable, practitioners should adhere to responsible AI practices. Establishing collaborative platforms is necessary to encourage knowledge exchange and cross-sector partnerships in artificial intelligence for sustainable development.
e) To identify AI applications in sustainable development initiatives to be inclusive and contextually appropriate, stakeholders' involvement and participation should be prioritized.

Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence possesses the revolutionary potential to speed up the push toward the realization of the Sustainable Development Goals. To ensure AI contributes to a sustainable and equitable world, policymakers, technologists, and global stakeholders must work together to develop inclusive systems and sustainable processes. However, this potential can only be realized by overcoming significant obstacles like ethical

dilemmas, economic inequality, and environmental degradation. By addressing these issues head-on, we can use AI to develop creative solutions that uplift underserved communities and encourage environmental responsibility. Building frameworks that prioritize human rights and the environment will require cross-sector collaboration to ensure that technological advancements benefit everyone fairly. Artificial intelligence has the amazing potential to change the world and make it more sustainable and inclusive. AI can be a potent instrument to empower underprivileged communities and encourage sustainable development by tackling the moral conundrums and economic disparities that have long afflicted society. To guarantee that environmental concerns and human rights are given top priority in technological advancements, cooperation between diverse sectors is crucial. As we utilize AI's potential, it is imperative that we establish structures that ensure fair access to its advantages in order to promote a society in which innovation not only propels advancement but also elevates those who have traditionally been marginalized. Adopting this idea can help us move toward a more equitable and sustainable future for everybody.

References

1. Baduge, S. K., Zhou, W., Perera, S., Yohanandan, S. A., & Dissanayake, D. M. S. H. (2022). Artificial intelligence and smart vision for building and construction 4.0: Machine and deep learning methods and applications. *Automation in Construction, 141*, 104440. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2022.104440
2. Bang, S., & Andersen, B. S. (2022). Utilising artificial intelligence in construction site waste reduction. *Journal of Engineering Project and Production Management, 12*(3), 239–249.
3. Binns, R. (2018). Fairness in machine learning: Lessons from political philosophy. In *Proceedings of the 2018 Conference on Fairness, Accountability, and Transparency* (pp. 149–159).
4. Chui, M., Manyika, J., & Miremadi, M. (2018). *Notes from the AI frontier: Insights from hundreds of use cases*. McKinsey Global Institute.
5. Floridi, L., Cowls, J., Beltrametti, M., Chatila, R., Chazerand, P., Dignum, V., ... & Vayena, E. (2018). AI4People—An ethical framework for a good AI society: Opportunities, risks, principles, and recommendations. *Minds and Machines, 28*(4), 689–707. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11023-018-9482-5
6. Goel, R., & Baral, S. K. (2023). *Artificial intelligence and digital diversity inclusiveness in corporate restructuring*. Nova Science Publishers.
7. Goralski, M. A., & Tan, T. K. (2020). Artificial intelligence and sustainable development. *The International Journal of Management Education, 18*(1), 100330. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijme.2019.100330

8. Jobin, A., Ienca, M., & Vayena, E. (2019). The global landscape of AI ethics guidelines. *Nature Machine Intelligence, 1*(9), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42256-019-0088-2
9. Rolnick, D., Donti, P. L., Kaack, L. H., Kochanski, K., Lacoste, A., Sankaran, K., ... & Bengio, Y. (2019). Tackling climate change with machine learning. *arXiv*. https://arxiv.org/abs/1906.05433
10. Sharma, M., Tiwari, P., Tiwari, R., & Singh, A. (2022). Implementing challenges of artificial intelligence: Evidence from the public manufacturing sector of an emerging economy. *Government Information Quarterly, 39*(4), 101624. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.giq.2022.101624
11. Strubell, E., Ganesh, A., & McCallum, A. (2019). Energy and policy considerations for deep learning in NLP. *arXiv*. https://arxiv.org/abs/1906.02243
12. Topol, E. J. (2019). High-performance medicine: The convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nature Medicine, 25*(1), 44–56. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7
13. UNESCO. (2021). *Artificial intelligence and education: Guidance for policy-makers*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000376709
14. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda
15. United Nations. (2021). *AI and the Sustainable Development Goals: Report of the UN Interagency Working Group on Artificial Intelligence*. International Telecommunication Union. https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-T/AI/Pages/ai-sdg.aspx
16. Vinuesa, R., Azizpour, H., Leite, I., Balaam, M., Dignum, V., Domisch, S., ... & Fuso Nerini, F. (2020). The role of artificial intelligence in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals. *Nature Communications, 11*(1), 233. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-14108-y
17. Vyas, S., Gupta, N., Meena, M. L., & Shukla, R. (2022). Integration of artificial intelligence and blockchain technology in healthcare and agriculture. *Journal of Food Quality*, 1075956. https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/1075956
18. World Health Organization. (2021). *AI applications in healthcare: Lessons from COVID-19*. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240039171
19. Zawacki-Richter, O., Marín, V. I., Bond, M., & Gouverneur, F. (2019). Systematic review of research on artificial intelligence applications in higher education–Where are the educators? *International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education, 16*(1), 1–27. https://doi.org/10.1186/s41239-019-0171-0

Chapter 11: The Role of Artificial Intelligence in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals

Gagan Ojha

Gagan Ojha
Department of Sociology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur.

Introduction

AI is rapidly transforming business operations, corporate strategy, and government policy. Advanced machine intelligence and robotics with learning capabilities are creating both disruptive and enabling impacts across businesses, governments, and communities while influencing global sustainability trajectories. As the AI revolution reshapes our world, it could either lead to a harmonious future where humans and machines coexist beneficially, or potentially signal a dystopian reality marked by conflict, poverty, and suffering. In the nearer term, will AI accelerate progress toward achieving the UN Sustainable Development Goals, or instead intensify economic volatility, environmental decline, and social upheaval? What implications does this present for business leaders and for educating the next generation of corporate executives?

This paper seeks to explore these inquiries through examining AI impacts across three distinct case studies. It extracts preliminary conclusions relevant to management education and corporate leadership during an era of swift technological and societal transition. The research integrates business strategy and public policy perspectives to evaluate AI's influence on sustainable development, particularly emphasizing progress toward the SDGs. Additionally, it uncovers essential findings about leadership growth and managerial education to support worldwide sustainability efforts.AI has established itself as a revolutionary influence fundamentally altering contemporary society's

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

structure. AI integration spans multiple sectors including healthcare, education, commerce, and public administration, becoming essential to our daily routines, professional activities, and social connections. Its significant impact derives from capabilities in analyzing extensive datasets, recognizing correlations, and reaching conclusions that enhance productivity, creativity, and resolution of challenges. In the medical field, AI is transforming diagnostic procedures, therapeutic strategies, and patient management. Sophisticated algorithms now identify diseases like cancer during earlier phases, improving recovery prospects. AI-enhanced telemedicine has eliminated healthcare access disparities, enabling individuals in isolated regions to receive specialist advice. Additionally, AI is catalyzing advancements in pharmaceutical research, hastening the creation of remedies for previously untreatable conditions.

The educational sphere has likewise experienced considerable progress through AI implementation. Customized educational frameworks adjust to meet specific student requirements, producing individualized learning experiences that improve educational results. These systems accommodate various learning approaches and assist teachers in recognizing areas requiring supplementary instruction. AI-driven educational platforms are also expanding access to high-quality learning opportunities, overcoming spatial and linguistic obstacles. In commercial environments, AI is transforming industries through enhanced efficiency and innovative development. By automating routine operations, workers can concentrate on strategic planning and inventive pursuits. AI-enhanced analytics allow companies to gain deeper insights into consumer patterns, anticipate market developments, and streamline processes. Moreover, AI generates novel economic prospects by fueling the evolution of completely new industries, including robotics and self-operating systems.

Governance and policy formation are likewise being influenced by AI. Through examination of public opinion data, economic indicators, and environmental metrics, AI contributes to well-informed governance decisions. AI-powered smart urban projects address city challenges like traffic management, refuse disposal, and power usage, creating more sustainable and comfortable urban environments. Nevertheless, integrating AI into contemporary society presents certain difficulties. Ethical issues, including algorithmic bias, information security, and potential workforce disruption, represent significant concerns. The substantial energy requirements of AI technologies also raise questions regarding their environmental consequences. Tackling these challenges demands cooperative efforts between governments, businesses, and community organizations to ensure AI development follows ethical and sustainable guidelines.AI unquestionably stands as a fundamental element of modern society, providing answers to critical problems while revealing fresh opportunities for advancement and expansion. As we confront its intricacies, it remains essential to utilize AI's capabilities responsibly to build a future characterized by fairness, sustainability,

and exclusivity. Today's decisions regarding AI development and implementation will influence humanity's course for future generations.

The Rise of Artificial Intelligence in the Era of Sustainable Development

The 21st century has seen the intersection of two revolutionary powers: artificial intelligence advancement and the critical worldwide commitment to sustainable development. As countries work to confront urgent issues including poverty, disparity, climate change, and limited resources, AI has surfaced as a formidable instrument to expedite advancement toward these objectives. Through its capacity to examine intricate information, enhance systems, and present innovative answers, AI is re configuring how communities approach sustainability challenges.

Jeffrey Sachs, a Columbia University professor with expertise in health policy and management, has proposed that humanity is transitioning into a new era of sustainable development—a time when countries worldwide must work together to tackle enduring challenges including severe poverty, social exclusion, economic inequality, governance deficiencies, and environmental degradation (Sachs, 2015)**.** At the 2002 United Nations World Summit on Sustainable Development held in Johannesburg, Sachs presented a conceptual structure for assessing sustainable development comprising four essential elements: economic development, social advancement, environmental stewardship, and good governance. Though each element operates separately while supporting the others, all four are essential components for global sustainable development (World Summit of Sustainable Development 2002).

Through the UN Sustainable Development Solutions Network, Sachs identified sustainable development challenges, offered potential solutions, and supplied extensive data regarding global sustainability phenomena. Nevertheless, AI represents such an innovative, evolving, and rapidly progressing technology that its effects on advancing the Sustainable Development Goals are only beginning to emerge and remain largely unexplored in research. The study of artificial intelligence has expanded from its inception to contemporary times, with insights coming from both industry publications and scholarly journals as pioneers implement AI across diverse domains. AI funding has followed oscillating cycles of growth and contraction throughout its development (Munoz & Naqvi, 2018).

AI evolution has undergone fluctuating phases of progress and regression. While some anticipate that AI expansion will deliver enhanced economic well-being and additional recreational time, critics including Elon Musk, Stephen Hawking, and Bill Gates caution that it might exacerbate worldwide economic disparities and present a fundamental danger to human existence (Sainato, 2015).AI could potentially trigger a new Kondratiev Wave—a 40-60 year cycle of technological innovation and economic expansion first

observed by Russian economist Nikolai Kondratiev in 1925 and subsequently named by Joseph Schumpeter (Barnett, 2002). AI may fuel decades of economic development, thus supporting one of the four fundamental pillars of sustainable development.

Currently, AI manifests in two forms: narrow artificial intelligence (NAI), encompassing all existing AI technologies, and artificial general intelligence (AGI), which remains conceptual but increasingly plausible. Human-level machine intelligence (HLMI), a category within AGI, would equal exceptionally gifted humans across all cognitive abilities. This form of AI raises apprehension because it could not only eliminate employment opportunities in the short term but potentially supersede humans as Earth's dominant species eventually. While AGI might cause extensive job displacement through production and distribution efficiencies, NAI is already disrupting established professions and eliminating positions. For instance, Goldman Sachs reduced its human trading staff from 600 to merely 2 between 2000 and 2017 owing to AI advancements. These transformations directly affect Sustainable Development Goals concerning industry, employment, inequality, and poverty, particularly in developing countries with minimal social protection systems for workers.

Conversely, some believe increased AI utilization could address income inequality if the benefits of enhanced production were widely distributed rather than concentrated among the wealthy. However, there's concern that AI advancements might further concentrate wealth and widen socioeconomic gaps. This inequitable allocation would impact not just individuals but entire nations and urban centers, intensifying global inequities and obstructing advancement toward diminishing disparities. AI currently exceeds human performance in certain tasks regarding both quality and speed, generating employment difficulties and psychological pressure. The majority of workers could face displacement when AGI exceeds typical human capabilities across diverse economic functions. In January 2015, Stephen Hawking, Elon Musk, and numerous AI specialists issued a public letter advocating for research into AI's societal effects and unforeseen repercussions, recognizing AI's potential advantages while cautioning about autonomous weapons and ungovernable machines that might amplify conflicts potentially culminating in human extinction. Stanford University has established the Human-Centered Artificial Intelligence institute to unite experts from various disciplines including economics, philosophy, ethics, and psychology. (Goralski & Gorniak-Kocikowska, 2018).

Artificial Intelligence & the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals

Artificial intelligence impacts sustainable development in multiple ways. In agriculture, AI technologies are changing food production by increasing efficiency and decreasing waste. Precision agriculture employs AI to track soil conditions, forecast weather, and optimize water and fertilizer usage, increasing crop yields while reducing farming's environmental impact, addressing both food security and environmental protection goals.

In the energy sector, AI is transforming the shift to renewable energy sources. Smart systems efficiently manage power grids, predict energy needs, and incorporate renewable sources like solar and wind. AI-powered energy solutions minimize waste, reduce expenses, and promote sustainable energy usage. AI also helps design energy-efficient buildings and transportation, contributing to greener urban areas. AI is crucial in addressing climate change. Sophisticated models examine extensive datasets to forecast climate patterns, identify vulnerable areas, and suggest mitigation approaches. AI tools monitor deforestation, track carbon emissions, and fight environmental degradation, providing policymakers with valuable insights for informed decisions aligned with global initiatives like the Paris Agreement. In healthcare, AI supports sustainable development by enhancing access to quality medical care and improving disease prevention and management. AI diagnostic tools enable early illness detection, reducing healthcare system burdens. AI-powered telemedicine connects underserved communities with healthcare providers, ensuring equitable access to essential services.

The rise of AI in the era of Sustainable Development brings issues like data privacy risks, biased algorithms, and digital disparities, underscoring the importance of ethical and equitable AI approaches.Additionally, the energy consumption of AI technologies, particularly large data centers, raises environmental concerns. Addressing these issues requires coordinated efforts to align AI development with sustainability principles. Integrating AI into sustainable development requires collaboration. Governments, businesses, and research institutions must jointly create policies promoting responsible AI use. International cooperation is essential for sharing knowledge, resources, and best practices, ensuring AI benefits are widely accessible.

In summary, AI represents a pivotal moment for sustainable development, offering transformative potential for addressing humanity's most pressing challenges. By embracing AI as a partner in sustainable development while addressing associated risks, societies can create an equitable, resilient, and prosperous future for all. Artificial Intelligence plays a crucial role in advancing the United Nations’ 17 Sustainabe Development Goals, which seek to foster a resilient,equitable, sustainable, and thriving

future for everyone.Here is a brief explanation of how artificial intelligence can be helpful in achieving different Sustainable Development Goals:-

Artificial Intelligence & Eradication of Poverty

AI helps identify poverty-stricken regions using satellite imagery and socioeconomic data. Machine learning models predict economic vulnerabilities, helping policymakers design targeted interventions. AI-driven mobile banking services enhance financial inclusion by providing under-served populations access to credit and financial tools.

Artificial Intelligence & Water Conservation

Water is vital for existence, with human communities historically relying on dependable sources of clean water (Hill, 2018). Water and sanitation form a cornerstone of the SDG resource framework, influencing women's empowerment, gender equality, food cultivation, energy, climate, infrastructure, and technology. Water serves numerous purposes across agricultural, industrial, and domestic sectors, necessitating appropriate processing and distribution to fulfill quality requirements. Nevertheless, AI systems are only as reliable as their input data and the managerial comprehension of their results. As AI increasingly delivers solutions, humans may forfeit insights previously acquired through independent problem-solving. Presently, human interpretation remains essential, but as AI progresses, human involvement may become less crucial (Kaufman, 2018). AI need not be flawless—it merely needs to surpass human capabilities. Despite transitional challenges and potential risks, AI application in water management can enhance productivity, improve stewardship of this invaluable resource, and further several Global Goals including SDG-3 (Good Health and Well-Being), SDG-6 (Water and Sanitation), and SDG-14 (Life Below Water).

Artificial Intelligence & Agriculture : The Plant Village Initiative

The Plant Village Project, established by Penn State University entomologist David Hughes and digital epidemiologist Marcel Salathé, identifies plant diseases through a smartphone application. The initiative is developing a comprehensive collection of plant disease images to assist farmers in recognizing plant ailments in field settings. AI's cost-effective predictive capabilities enable extensive data examination to detect patterns and generate forecasts (Brewster, 2016).

Roughly 550 million small agricultural operations of 2 hectares or less generate the majority of food in developing regions with restricted access to productivity information. PlantVillage partners with global organizations and Google engineers to develop AI research for Tanzanian agricultural workers using affordable smartphones to identify

crop diseases. Plant ailments and pests can diminish cassava yields by 40% or greater, despite cassava being regarded as resilient (Lohr, 2018). Hughes observes that AI can assist in disrupting the cycle of poverty in low-income nations lacking agricultural knowledge (Agrawal, Gans, & Goldfarb, 2018). This AI implementation utilizes economical, contextually-suitable mobile technology to boost farm productivity, enhance agricultural output, and improve food production, helping narrow the digital divide and promoting several SDGs including SDG-2 (Zero Hunger), SDG-9 (Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure), and SDG-10 (Reduced Inequalities).

Role of Artificial Intelligence in Health & Sanitation

Access to pure water is essential for the billions impacted by water-transmitted illnesses. Peter Ma, an Intel software innovator, created Clean Water AI through collaborative programming events.This technology conducts instantaneous water evaluation and detects contaminants without requiring internet access. It utilizes cost-effective components (digital microscope, Ubuntu computer, Intel Movidius Neural Compute Stick) totaling less than $500, making it accessible for organizations that would be unable to afford conventional systems. The more significant obstacle involves establishing collaborations among governmental bodies, regional authorities, and commercial water providers to implement this revolutionary technology, which could promote several Global Goals, particularly SDG-3 (Good Health and Well-Being), SDG-6 (Water and Sanitation), and SDG-11 (Sustainable Cities and Communities).

Implications of Artificial Intelligence for Management Education

Learners embody our most promising intellects and tomorrow's hope. Instructors must cultivate their critical thinking rather than supplying preset solutions in this changing landscape. Emerging technologies generate both beneficiaries and casualties, with employees performing routine, analog tasks confronting potential job loss or wage stagnation (Galperin, 2010).

Students and upcoming business executives require the mindset and capabilities to address adaptive challenges arising from AI integration, particularly when hazards are challenging to anticipate and success demands experimentation and flexibility. When effectively orchestrated, AI could initiate a beneficial cycle of enhanced productivity, income expansion, and socially inclusive, environmentally sustainable practices.When inadequately directed, even well-intentioned AI implementations may produce unforeseen outcomes and provoke resistance (Kaneshige & Hong, 2018).

Role of Artificial Intelligence in Enhancing Food Security

AI revolutionizes agriculture through precision farming using sensors and drones to monitor soil health, water levels, and crop conditions, optimizing resource usage and increasing yields. AI-powered supply chain management reduces food waste through demand prediction and efficient distribution.

Role of Artificial Intelligence in Healthcare

In healthcare, AI enhances accessibility and quality with algorithms diagnosing diseases accurately and predictive analytics forecasting outbreaks. Telemedicine platforms bridge healthcare delivery gaps, particularly in remote areas, and support personalized treatment plans.

Role of Artificial Intelligence in Advancing Education

AI supports inclusive education by personalizing learning experiences based on individual needs. Language translation tools and adaptive learning platforms extend education to marginalized communities, overcoming barriers like language and location.

Role of Artificial Intelligence in Promoting Gender Equality

For gender equality, AI tools analyze data to highlight disparities in employment, education, and healthcare. Women-focused technologies like AI-based safety apps and financial tools increase access to resources and opportunities.

Using Artificial Intelligence in Combating Climate Change

In climate action, AI models environmental data to predict and mitigate climate change impacts. AI systems monitor deforestation, track carbon emissions, and optimize energy consumption. AI enhances renewable energy integration, improving solar and wind energy efficiency.

Artificial Intelligence in Supporting Sustainable Cities

Urban planning benefits from AI through smart city initiatives managing traffic flow, reducing energy consumption, and monitoring air quality. Predictive models help reduce disaster risks by identifying vulnerable areas.

Artificial Intelligence in Optimizing Resource Management

AI facilitates efficient resource management for water and energy. Smart systems monitor water quality, predict shortages, and manage waste. AI-powered grids optimize energy distribution, reducing costs and environmental impact.

Conclusion

The integration of artificial intelligence has revolutionized sustainability initiatives worldwide, creating powerful tools for addressing complex developmental challenges across cultural, national, and sectoral boundaries. The UN Global Compact's call for corporate participation in advancing Sustainable Development Goals has galvanized businesses to leverage AI technologies in impactful ways. As evidenced by the three previously discussed case studies, AI applications serve as catalysts for economic growth while simultaneously addressing the environmental, social, and governance implications of production and consumption patterns. Organizations pioneering these AI-enhanced solutions stand at the cutting edge of sustainability innovation.These technological advancements have delivered multiple benefits: optimizing industrial processes, conserving critical non-renewable resources, democratizing access to expertise, reducing global disparities in resource and technology distribution, and facilitating productive collaborations among governments, businesses, civil society organizations, and citizens—all contributing to enhanced global sustainability outcomes.

Artificial intelligence is poised to fundamentally reshape educational frameworks across both formal and informal learning environments in the years ahead. This transformation is already underway, with AI increasingly deployed as a virtual educator through specialized content and interactive exercises. Educational institutions are progressively integrating AI technologies into teaching methodologies. Language barriers have become virtually irrelevant as translation capabilities from Google, Microsoft, and similar providers make content universally accessible. Additionally, AI's expanding capacity to provide academic support positions it as both an assistant and collaborative teaching companion for students.

There exists a genuine possibility that AI systems may eventually supersede human educators. As noted by THK Co. Ltd.'s President and CEO Akihiro Teramachi, the fundamental challenge facing education today is its continued presumption of human indispensability. Teramachi emphasizes the necessity of educational evolution that responds to changing societal and environmental conditions (Goralski & Tan, 2020). The YouTube content creator C.G.P. Gray observes in "Humans Need Not Apply" that AI need not achieve perfection—merely parity with or superiority to human capabilities. Given children's existing substantial engagement with AI technologies and their evident comfort in these interactions, their acceptance of AI-driven educational systems appears to be a natural progression. Strategic implementation of artificial intelligence in sustainability initiatives promises to generate significant business prospects across diverse geographical regions, strengthen the effectiveness of sustainability-focused policies, and markedly improve accessibility, interconnectedness, and operational efficiency throughout critical sectors including healthcare, sanitation, educational

systems, agricultural production, and transportation networks. Academic institutions bear essential responsibility for equipping tomorrow's business executives and government officials with the knowledge needed to navigate both the possibilities and complexities associated with AI technologies while simultaneously progressing toward the Global Goals. Without comprehensive management education addressing these intersecting domains, individual professionals, corporate entities, and governmental bodies risk encountering substantial obstacles and potential failure in their endeavors to achieve sustainable economic development objectives.

Artificial intelligence serves as a fundamental catalyst in propelling the United Nations Sustainable Development agenda forward by facilitating breakthrough approaches to worldwide challenges. Through AI-powered systems, organizations can enhance resource allocation efficiency, broaden educational and healthcare accessibility, and strengthen agricultural output capabilities, thereby supporting core objectives including eradicating hunger, promoting wellbeing, and delivering high-quality learning opportunities. In the environmental domain, AI-driven predictive frameworks contribute significantly to addressing climate change through sophisticated environmental data interpretation and advocacy for renewable energy adoption. Furthermore, AI technologies enable comprehensive monitoring of progress toward sustainability targets by analyzing vast information repositories and generating practical recommendations for decision-makers. Nevertheless, to maintain AI's constructive and balanced contribution to sustainable development, implementation strategies must be governed by robust ethical frameworks, strong data protection principles, and deliberate efforts to ensure technological benefits reach all population segments equitably.

References

1. Agrawal, A., Gans, J., & Goldfarb, A. (2018). Prediction machines: The simple economics of artificial intelligence. Harvard Business Review Press.
2. Barnett, V. (2002). Which was the “real” Kondratiev: 1925 or 1928? Journal of the History of Economic Thought, 24(4), 475–478. https://doi.org/10.1080/1042771022000047762
3. Brewster, S. (2016). Wilting shrubs? Diagnose plant disease with an app. MIT Technology Review. https://www.technologyreview.com
4. Galperin, H. (2010). Goodbye digital divide, hello digital confusion? A critical embrace of the emerging ICT4D consensus. Information Technologies and International Development, 6, 53–55.

5. Goralski, M. A., & Gorniak-Kocikowska, K. (2018). Permissionless evolution of ethics – artificial intelligence. In J. M. Munoz & A. Naqvi (Eds.), Business strategy in the artificial intelligence economy (pp. 103–116). Business Expert Press.
6. Goralski, M. A., & Tan, T. K. (2020). Artificial intelligence & sustainable development. The International Journal of Management Education, 18(1), 100–115. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijme.2019.100115
7. Hill, T. (2018). How artificial intelligence is reshaping the water sector. Water Finance & Management. https://waterfm.com/artificial-intelligence-reshaping-water-sector/
8. Kaneshige, T., & Hong, D. (2018). Predictions 2019: This is the year to invest in humans, as backlash against chat bots and AI begins. Forrester. https://go.forrester.com
9. Kaufman, D. (2018, October 18). Watch out workers, algorithms are coming to replace you—maybe. The New York Times. https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/18/business/q-and-a-yuval-harari.html
10. Lohr, S. (2018). From agriculture to art—the AI wave sweeps in. The New York Times: Business Day. https://www.nytimes.com
11. Munoz, J. M., & Naqvi, A. (2018). Business strategy in the artificial intelligence economy. Business Expert Press.
12. Sachs, J. D. (2015). The age of sustainable development. Columbia University Press.
13. Sainato, M. (2015, August). Stephen Hawking, Elon Musk, and Bill Gates warn about artificial intelligence. The Observer. https://observer.com/2015/08/stephen-hawking-elon-musk-and-bill-gates-warn-about-artificial-intelligence/
14. United Nations. (2002). Report of the World Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg, South Africa, 26 August – 4 September 2002 (A/CONF.199/20). United Nations. https://digitallibrary.un.org/record/478154

Chapter 12: Transforming Society through AI: Opportunities and Challenges for Sustainable Development

Megha Sharma

Department of Sociology, Mohan Lal Sukhadia University, Udaipur.

Introduction

Artificial intelligence (AI) has quickly progressed from a theoretical concept to a practical force affecting our world. As technology becomes more prevalent in society, there is both excitement and anxiety about its potential influence. From the commonplace to the sublime, artificial intelligence (AI) is set to transform how we work, interact, and negotiate the complexity of modern life. Artificial intelligence (AI) is the development of computer systems that can perform activities that need human intelligence. These tasks encompass learning, problem-solving, decision-making, speech recognition, and visual perception. The rapid integration of AI into society creates both enormous benefits and major challenges. Artificial intelligence has the ability to tackle global issues including climate change, disease outbreaks, and poverty.

AI's ability to evaluate large amounts of data can reveal insights that humans cannot, resulting in more effective solutions and informed decisions. Workers should concentrate on more innovative and strategic projects. The evolution of artificial intelligence (AI) has been distinguished by excitement, disillusionment, and breakthroughs. AI's origins can be traced back to the mid-20th century, when pioneers envisioned machines that might emulate human thought processes. The Dartmouth Workshop in 1956 is widely regarded as the birthplace of AI as a formal field, and it is when the phrase "artificial intelligence" was first created. Early AI research concentrated on symbolic thinking, creating algorithms to answer logical issues and play games like chess. Early results encouraged confidence, but limited processing power and lack of real-world applications caused the first "AI winter" in the 1970s, resulting in diminishing funding and interest.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

In the 1980s, AI had a rebirth with the introduction of expert systems that solved specific issues through rule-based knowledge. However, these systems were brittle and difficult to maintain, resulting in another AI winter in the late 1980s and early 1990s. Despite failures, researchers achieved significant advances in machine learning, particularly in neural networks. These networks, inspired by the human brain, enable computers to learn from data. AI originated at the Dartmouth Workshop in 1956, marking a significant milestone in research and innovation. Early AI research concentrated on symbolic reasoning, logic, and problem-solving, as demonstrated by programs like as Logic Theorist and General Problem Solver. Several notable milestones have marked the rapid growth of AI research and innovation, influencing its impact on society. The Dartmouth Workshop in 1956, which brought together pioneering scholars, is often regarded as the beginning of the field of artificial intelligence.

In the 1960s and 1970s, expert systems proved AI's ability to handle complicated problems in certain disciplines. In the 1980s and 90s, machine learning methods like back propagation boosted AI systems' accuracy and adaptability by allowing them to learn from their data. Deep learning experienced a rise in the late 2000s and 2010s due to advancements in processing power and big datasets. This resulted in breakthroughs in image recognition, natural language processing, and game play with systems such as AlphaGo. Economically, AI is driving automation throughout industries, resulting in higher efficiency and productivity. This raises concerns about job displacement, particularly in areas with repetitive work. Reskilling and upskilling efforts are critical for worker adaptation. Meanwhile, AI is developing

AI development, data science, and associated services are creating new job opportunities and changing the labor market landscape. If not carefully handled, existing inequities will be exacerbated. Economy and Employment: Artificial intelligence (AI) is poised to transform the job market by automating mundane work across industries. This move has the potential to boost production and efficiency, ultimately contributing to economic growth. However, this raises concerns about job displacement, especially in industries with physical or repetitive work. Wires are available in various lengths, colors, and configurations to meet specific project needs.

AI has the ability to change education by creating personalized learning experiences based on individual student needs. Intelligent tutoring systems offer personalized feedback and guidance, while AI-powered platforms allow access to educational resources anytime, anywhere. AI can help instructors automate administrative activities, freeing up time for teaching and student interaction. AI is transforming healthcare across diagnosis, treatment, medication discovery, and personalized medicine. AI systems can

scan medical images to detect diseases earlier and more correctly, aid surgeons in robotic procedures, and anticipate patient outcomes for proactive interventions.

To ensure responsible and ethical use of AI, strong governance structures and policies are necessary due to its growing influence. Governments worldwide are concerned about data privacy, algorithmic transparency, and accountability in AI systems. The rise of AI has significant ethical and social ramifications that demand careful thought. Concerns regarding algorithmic prejudice, employment displacement, privacy issues, and autonomous weapons systems require a communal conversation. Maintaining justice, transparency, and accountability in AI systems is vital to avoid unforeseen outcomes. Addressing the influence of AI on human autonomy, social connections, and democratic processes is crucial for navigating its complicated ethical environment.

Benefits and Opportunities of AI in Sustainable Development

Artificial intelligence (AI) has the potential to revolutionize a variety of industries and present countless chances to promote sustainable development. By facilitating data-driven decision- making, streamlining procedures, and stimulating creativity, artificial intelligence (AI) can hasten the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) set forth by the UN.

1. **Enhanced Decision-Making** AI analyzes enormous volumes of data to produce useful insights that support resource allocation and policymaking with knowledge. Predictive analytics aids in forecasting issues such as the effects of climate change, natural disasters, and economic trends.

2. **Optimizing and Efficiency:**

   Resource Efficiency: AI lowers waste and environmental footprints by enhancing material recycling, water management, and energy use.

3. **Process Optimization**: Artificial intelligence (AI)-driven technologies optimize industrial processes, increasing output while reducing environmental damage.

4. **Improved Availability:** AI makes it easier to access vital services like financial systems, healthcare, and education, especially in underprivileged areas. Technologies that process language facilitate communication and encourage diversity.

5. **Better Tracking and Monitoring**
   AI-driven sensors and systems track biodiversity, identify pollution, and keep an eye on the state of the environment.Rapid responses to issues like overfishing and illegal deforestation are ensured by real-time data analysis.

6. **Economic development and Innovation**

AI help to create new jobs and industries, especially in tech-driven fields.Human workers can concentrate on creativity and strategic problem-solving by using AI to automate repetitive tasks.

7. **Resilience to Climate Change**

AI improves disaster preparedness and response by strengthening early warning systems for extreme weather events.It encourages the growth of environmentally friendly methods in transportation, energy, and agriculture.

Food Security and Agriculture

- Precision Agriculture: AI-powered solutions for irrigation, pest management, and soil analysis boost crop yields.
- Food Supply Chain Optimization: By enhancing demand forecasting, transportation, and storage, AI lowers food waste.

Innovation and Access in Healthcare

- AI-driven diagnostic technologies improve early disease detection, especially in places with limited resources or remote locations.
- Better patient outcomes and lower costs are guaranteed by personalized healthcare solutions.

Development of Renewable Energy

- **Energy Management**: AI integrates renewable energy sources like solar and wind to optimize energy generation and consumption.

  Smart Grids: AI systems lower transmission losses and facilitate effective energy distribution.

- **Education and Building Capacity**

  Platforms driven by AI offer individualized and distant learning experiences. Sustainability issues are better understood through gamified tools and simulations. 5.Sustainability in Cities

  AI enhances quality of life in smart cities by improving garbage collection, traffic control, and urban planning.

- **Infrastructure Resilience**: Predictive maintenance keeps vital infrastructure systems from breaking down.

Protection of the Environment

- AI-powered technologies for biodiversity monitoring monitor and save threatened species and their ecosystems.
- Reduction of Carbon Emissions: AI helps businesses reduce emissions by streamlining industrial procedures.

Inclusion in Finances

Mobile banking apps and AI-powered credit scoring give underprivileged groups access to financial services.Fintech advances help small business owners get microloans.

Governance and Policies

AI provides accountability by enabling real-time monitoring of policy execution. It facilitates the detection of corruption and the advancement of transparency.

CHALLENGES AND RISKS

Economic Challenges -AI-driven automation has the potential to displace workers in different areas, resulting in unemployment and economic inequality. This needs deliberate initiatives to retrain and upskill the workforce.

Ethical and Social Risks: -AI algorithms can reinforce societal prejudices in training data, resulting in unjust or discriminatory outcomes in domains such as hiring, lending, and criminal justice.

Lack of transparency and Explainability: AI systems' "black box" nature raises questions about responsibility and trust, as it is impossible to grasp their decision-making process.

Security and Safety concerns.

The development of AI-powered autonomous weapons creates ethical and security concerns, including the risk of unexpected consequences and losing control over lethal force.AI can create complex cyberattacks that are difficult to protect against.

Governance and Regulatory Challenges

Lack of Clear Standards and Regulations: AI progress has overtaken ethical principles and regulations, leading to uncertainty and potential exploitation.To

responsibly develop and apply AI, worldwide cooperation and coordination are necessary to address global concerns and threats.

Existential Risk

Experts warn about the risks of powerful AI systems surpassing human intelligence and becoming difficult t Implementing policies and legislation for responsible AI development and use.

THE INCREASE OF AI-DRIVEN CYBER THREATS

AI-powered phishing assaults target consumers with highly tailored and convincing emails, increasing the likelihood of giving vital information.

Deepfakes: AI can make realistic fake movies and audio recordings for social engineering or spreading misinformation.

AI-driven malware: This type of malware uses AI to elude detection and adapt to new protection measures. regulates, albeit being primarily speculative. Ethical frameworks and guidelines:

Creating clear ethical principles and rules for artificial intelligence development and application. Technical Solutions: Improving transparency, explainability, and unbiasedness in AI systems. Education and Awareness: Promoting digital literacy and raising awareness about AI's potential impacts.

AI could enable totally automated attacks, eliminating the need for human interaction. The rise of AI creates significant ethical, social, and economic problems. AI-powered technology has the potential to replace human labor, raising concerns about job displacement. This needs proactive initiatives to retrain and upskill workers in order to adapt to the changing labor market. The use of AI in decision-making presents issues of account.

Future Prospects

AI's potential to revolutionize civilization is great, but it also presents huge obstacles. Here are some key areas where we should expect significant developments:

- **Improved automation and Productivity.** AI will automate regular work across industries, resulting in enhanced efficiency and productivity. Human-AI collaboration will be essential, with humans taking on creative, strategic, and interpersonal tasks. AI will provide new jobs in areas like development, data science, ethics, and maintenance, in addition to displacing some jobs. AI will enhance our daily experiences, including personalized suggestions, shopping, education, and healthcare plans.

● **Advancements in Healthcare:** AI-powered diagnostic tools will improve disease diagnosis and treatment outcomes. AI can speed up drug discovery and development, resulting in novel therapies and cures for numerous ailments. AI can provide individualized treatment strategies based on an individual's genetics, lifestyle, and medical history.

Smarter Cities and Infrastructure.

AI can improve traffic flow, reduce congestion, and enhance safety through self-driving vehicles and intelligent traffic control systems. AI can optimize energy usage, manage resources efficiently, and enhance the resilience of infrastructure to climate change. AI will enhance public services including trash management, law enforcement, and emergency response.

Facing Global Challenges: AI can assist in analyzing climate data, predicting patterns, and developing ways to mitigate climate change. AI can help reduce poverty and inequality by identifying core causes and providing tailored support to vulnerable populations. Global Health Crises: AI can aid in global health crises by predicting disease outbreaks, developing novel medicines and vaccines, and improving healthcare systems.

- **Ethical and Social Concerns:**
- To ensure responsible development and use of AI, ethical rules and legislation must be established as it gains power.
- **Bias and Fairness:** Addressing bias in AI algorithms is critical to preventing discrimination and ensuring fair decision-making.
- **Privacy and Data Security:** As AI systems collect and process large volumes of data, protecting individual privacy and security is vital. To mitigate the negative implications of AI on employment and economic inequality, proactive initiatives such as retraining and upskilling programs are necessary.

Conclusion

To summarize, the integration of artificial intelligence into society marks a watershed moment in human history. AI has the ability to disrupt industries, solve difficult global crises, and improve many aspects of our lives. The possible benefits range from tailored health and climate modeling to automated transportation and improved accessibility.

Revolution is not without its problems. AI presents ethical, societal, and economic challenges that require proactive responses. To address issues like job displacement, algorithmic prejudice, data privacy, and misuse, strong governance, regulation, and ethical frameworks are necessary. A collaborative strategy involving scholars, politicians, industry leaders, and the public is crucial for moving forward. This joint endeavor should focus on developing responsible AI that is transparent, accountable, and aligned with human values. Promoting open debate, ethical principles, and investing in education and retraining can unlock great possibilities.

References

1. Allam, Z., & Dhunny, Z. A. (2019). On big data, artificial intelligence and smart cities. *Cities*, *89*, 80–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2019.01.032
2. Aria, M., & Cuccurullo, C. (2017). Bibliometrix: An R-tool for comprehensive science mapping analysis. *Journal of Informetrics, 11*(4), 959–975. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joi.2017.08.007
3. Baum, S. D., Goertzel, B., & Goertzel, T. (2011). How long until human-level AI? Results from an expert assessment. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, *78*(1), 185–195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2010.09.006
4. Betz, U. A. K., Hausberg, J. P., & Helbig, N. (2019). Surveying the future of science, technology and business – A 35-year perspective. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, *145*, 264–272. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2018.04.026
5. Brooks, R. A. (1991). Intelligence without representation. *Artificial Intelligence*, *47*(1–3), 139–159. https://doi.org/10.1016/0004-3702(91)90053-M
6. Cobo, M. J., López-Herrera, A. G., Herrera-Viedma, E., & Herrera, F. (2011). An approach for detecting, quantifying, and visualizing the evolution of a research field: A practical application to the Fuzzy Sets Theory field. *Journal of Informetrics, 5*(1), 146–166. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joi.2010.10.002
7. DeepMind. (2021). *Reducing energy consumption with AI*. https://deepmind.com/blog/article/sustainability-and-ai
8. Duan, Y., Edwards, J. S., & Dwivedi, Y. K. (2019). Artificial intelligence for decision making in the era of big data – Evolution, challenges and research agenda.

International Journal of Information Management, 48, 63–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijinfomgt.2019.01.021

9. Fahimnia, B., Sarkis, J., & Davarzani, H. (2015). Green supply chain management: A review and bibliometric analysis. *International Journal of Production Economics, 162*, 101–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpe.2015.01.003
10. Fernandez-Luque, L., Imran, M., & Boulos, M. N. K. (2018). Humanitarian health computing using artificial intelligence and social media: A narrative literature review. *International Journal of Medical Informatics, 120*, 103–111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2018.10.007
11. Gaviria-Marin, M., Merigó, J. M., & Popa, S. (2019). Knowledge management: A global examination based on bibliometric analysis. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 140*, 194–220. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2018.07.006
12. Global Forest Watch. (2023). *Tracking deforestation with AI*. https://www.globalforestwatch.org
13. IBM Watson Health. (2023). *Innovations in AI for healthcare*. https://www.ibm.com/watson-health
14. Microsoft AI for Earth. (2022). *Advancing sustainability through AI*. https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/ai/ai-for-earth
15. United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda

Chapter 13: Technology Reshaping India's Organic Food Sector

Nisha Sharma, S.S. Sarangdevot

Nisha Sharma
Janardan Rai Nagar Rajasthan Vidyapeeth (Deemed-to-be University.
S.S. Sarangdevot
Janardan Rai Nagar Rajasthan Vidyapeeth (Deemed-to-be University.

Introduction

The term "Organic," is a labelling term that denotes products that have been produced in accordance with organic production standards and certified by a duly constituted certification body or authority" (Codex Alimentarius Commission, 1999). Organic products are produced with the help of a farming system without using chemical pesticides and fertilizers through a socially and environmentally responsible method (APEDA, 2023). The market for organic food in India has undergone substantial progress in the last years. It is because, consumers are becoming more conscious of their health, and awareness towards sustainable farming methods has been increased. According to the survey undertaken in the year 2022 by the "Research Institute of Organic Agriculture (FiBL) and International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM)", India is in 5th position worldwide in terms of cultivation of organic food products (Willer et al., 2022).

In the present time, the organic food sector has experienced a noteworthy transformation, driven by the merger of traditional methods of farming and technology. In India, and globally health-conscious consumers are gradually moving towards sustainable food choices, technology is taking a key position in reshaping the industry of organic food.

Key Objectives

- To study the existing status of the organic food sector in India

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

- To know the way technological innovations are reshaping India's organic food sector

Literature Review

Singh et al. (2023) performed a case study titled "Preliminary Study of Organic Farming Practices in Southern Rajasthan, India" to recognize the conditions and economics of organic farming. The researchers have chosen a sample of 317 growers through a random sampling method. It was concluded that the trend of cultivation of organic products has increased during the period of research. It was identified that the main obstacles for organic growers are non-availability of certification and labor, insect attacks, and high rate of wages.

Hansmann et al. (2020) have intended to determine the drivers and barriers of organic food consumption. For this study, the authors have undertaken a survey of 620 households in Switzerland. A stratified method of random sampling was adopted for collecting the data. Furthermore, the model of integrative behavior using socio-structural and psychological variables was used to describe the ratio of conventional vs. organic purchases. The study has revealed that lacking knowledge, information, and finance are crucial obstacles to the consumption of healthy and environment-friendly food items.

Bradu et al. (2022) in their paper titled "Recent Advances in Green Technology and Industrial Revolution 4.0 for a Sustainable Future" described the way to formulate and implement eco-friendly and sustainable goals at an economic, social, and environmental phase. The global pandemic has adversely influenced the lives of people at diverse levels. To balance this emergency, there is a necessity to shift towards sustainable and green methods of living. It was concluded that IoT and green technologies are required to develop robust, green, eco-friendly, and biodegradable items for a sustainable future. Solar power is considered as most powerful green technology.

Carter (2024) in his article, "Technological Innovations in Organic Farming: A New Era" has explained that organic farming is witnessing a transformative period, as organic agriculture and technology are amalgamating to develop efficient and sustainable systems for the production of food items. Technological changes in organic farming are intended to diminish adverse impacts on the atmosphere, improve crop harvest, and complete the effectiveness of agricultural operations.

Hange (2024) stated that after the global pandemic, there are certain major changes in the organic food sector. Nowadays, more and more people living in urban areas are investing their funds in hydroponic methods to cultivate some of their crops in their

gardens. Government policies focussing on organic farming have also performed a major function in bringing this shift. Direct-to-consumer models have led to immense progress in the last few years. The conventional system for food delivery has changed, mainly in the food sector. The need for sustainable solutions for packaging become vital because organic products require distinct packaging in order to maintain their freshness.

Research Methodology

In order to perform the study on, technology reshaping India's organic food sector, the researcher has adopted a secondary research method for collecting data and scientific literature. At this phase, the investigator has decided to use a specific research approach, by studying the articles and reviewing of literature relevant to the topic of research. Secondary sources for data collection that are used for preparing this paper include journals, books, websites, government records, and reports.

Discussion

Definition and principals of organic farming:

According to the National Programme for Organic Production (NPOP), "Organic agriculture is a system of farm design and management to create an ecosystem, which can achieve sustainable productivity without the use of artificial external inputs such as chemicals, fertilizers and pesticides". The four principles related with organic farming are health, fairness, ecology and care.

Factors driving the growth of the organic food sector in India:

- Technology reshaping the market of organic food-

  Technological innovations are performing an important role in enhancing traceability, productivity, and market accessibility for the farmers to make better decisions. The arrival of precision farming driven by technology is paving a novel era for organic agriculture in India (Pilani, 2024). Sensor technology, data analytics, and drones allow farmers to monitor and take care of the yields effectively.

- **The shift in consumer behavior-**

In India, recently consumers have shown a notable shift in their food choices. Nowadays, they are highly conscious regarding the quality and nutritional content of the food items they consume (Kishan, 2023). Due to this, people are exploring organic substitutes. The rise in diseases such as obesity, high blood pressure, and diabetes has more boosted the need for organic food items.

- **Channel of distribution-**

Hypermarkets and supermarkets have appeared as the leading channels for the distribution of organic items. They offer a variety of organic food products like vegetables, fruits, cereals, pulses, packaged foods, etc. satisfying the needs of the consumers.

- **Government initiatives:**

Knowing the environmental and economic advantages of organic agriculture, the government of India has undertaken major efforts to assist and promote the organic food industry. Programs such as "Paramparagat Krishi Vikas Yojana (PKVY) and the National Programme for Organic Production (NPOP) offer training, certification, and financial help to agriculturalists shifting to organic methods.

Current status of the organic food sector in India:

Estimated size of India's organic market-

- The market size of organic products in India in fiscal year (FY) 2023, is estimated to have been at almost Rs 16800 crore (CRISIL & APEDA, 2024). It accounts for 1.4% of the organic sector worldwide in the year 2022. Inspite, India ranking at second position worldwide in the category of area under organic farming and first in terms of a number of farmers involved in it, the market size of organic products remains comparatively modest. India has a great potential to produce different types of organic products because of its varied agro-climatic situations. The consumption of organic food products has risen in the last few years. As an outcome, in 2025, the size of India's organic food sector was projected to remain at 64 billion Rs. (Statista, 2023).

- The increasing awareness of people towards impact of conventional farming on the environment, linked with a rising health-conscious consumer base, has forced organic agriculture to the forefront of the agricultural landscape of India.

- E-commerce channels are promoting the reach of various organic food items in the market. It helps in developing a strong supply chain for the sector.

- Technology like blockchain and precision farming is improving the reliability of organic food items and thus, promoting the trust of consumers.

Technological innovations reshaping India's organic food sector:

Technological developments in the organic food sector are confirming advancements to ensure food security despite changing environmental and demographic worries.

- **Precision agriculture-**

It is paving a novel era for organic farming and it includes technology such as data analytics, drones, and sensor technology. It allows growers to manage and monitor the yield effectively.

Farmers, mainly in the developing and emerging economies such as SAARC areas, Africa, and Asia Pacific face a continuously growing demand to cultivate crops on small farms (Koul, 2020). They struggle to safeguard their farm against climate change, market risk, extreme weather conditions, etc. It is vital to have a revolution in farming with disruptions from technologies.

- **Blockchain technology-**

It gives a solution to the persistent challenge of ensuring the legitimacy of organic products (Hussain, 2024). The execution of blockchain technology in the supply chain can seriously diminish food fraud, developing greater confidence in consumers of the organic label.

- **E-commerce platforms and Direct-to-consumer approach-**

Fast-growing e-commerce platforms inject strength into the sector of organic food items (Hussain, 2024). The merger of online shopping channels with the growing demand for organic food items reforms the way consumers purchase food items. The direct-to-consumer model integrated with technology, allows organic farmers to serve various people without the involvement of intermediaries.

Artificial intelligence (AI)-

AI is converting the management of pests, minimizing the loss of yield, and promoting the practice of controlling pests. The amalgamation of AI ensures an eco-friendly and efficient method to protect organic yield, contributing to the sustainability and resilience of the organic food sector.

Mobile technology-

In a country where a major portion is engaged in agriculture, mobile technology performs a crucial role in giving weather estimates, details regarding market rates, and ideal guidance to farmers involved in organic farming (Elumalai, 2024).

Solar power technology-

India combines solar-power technology like cold storage and pump, to solve the issues of electricity supply in distant areas. These solutions perform a crucial function in an

organic revolution in India (Elumalai, 2024). These sustainable steps integrated with the values of organic agriculture, contributing to India's push for an energy-efficient and environment-friendlier farming landscape.

Certification platforms-

The platforms for certification of organic products, represented by steps such as Jaivik Bharat, modernize the process of certification in India. These platforms use technology to minimize governmental problems and to ensure the trustworthiness of organic products.

On 29th December 2017, "Food Safety and Standards (Organic Foods) Regulations, 2017" were notified in the Gazette of the nation. The sign of Jaivik Bharat is made by the Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI) as an identity sign to differentiate organic items from other ones.

Role of AgriTech startups:

AgriTech startups can be described as an idea of using modern technology in the agricultural sector with an aim to improve productivity, yield, and revenue (National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management (MANAGE), 2019). AgriTech startups are offering innovative and pertinent solutions to diverse challenges encountered all across the agricultural supply chain. A new trend of startups and potential entrepreneurs in India is pioneering the way in distorting the traditional farming system with affordable solutions. These startups are playing the role of linking retailers, wholesalers, consumers, dealers, and farmers to each other and offering robust marketing connections and quality products on time.

Case studies-

- **KrishiHub**

Started in year	**2016**
Founders	Jyotiska Khasnabish and Bhoopendra Kumar
Headquarter	Bengaluru, Karnataka
Name of Product	KrishiHub Mobile App
Technology adopted	AI, B2B e-Commerce, and Mobile App Platform

The objective of KrishiHub's startup is to offer farmers a completely controlled value chain for less produce wastage and better revenues. KrishiHub supplies fresh fruits and vegetables to businesses such as cafeterias, hotels, restaurants, canteens, hostels, etc (National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management (MANAGE), 2019).

- **Farmizen**

Started in year	**2017**
Founders	Shameek Chakravarty, Gitanjali Rajamani and Sudaakeran Balasubramaniam
Headquarter	Bengaluru, Karnataka
Name of Product	Farmizen Mobile App
Technology adopted	Mobile App Platform

The objective of the Farmizen startup is to develop an ecosystem of food items that is better for farmers, for consumers, and for the whole planet (National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management (MANAGE), 2019). This is based on a mobile application that allows people to cultivate organic food items free from chemicals in a small farm.

JOVAKI AGRO FOOD INDIA PVT. LTD.

It is a food processing firm based in Udaipur. It was founded in the year 2017. The objective is to create a supply chain of underutilized forest fruits such as Amla, Jamun, Custard Apple, etc. The company has been able to contribute significantly to empowering the women living in tribal areas by giving them a means of livelihood and enhancing their income. Jovaki is able to offer tribal women a higher rate for their fruits as compared to the price they will get when they sell them in the market. Nearly 150 tribal women are currently involved in the hand processing of these items.

Conclusion

It is concluded that the combination of traditional practices of farming and technology is leading a transformative era of the organic food sector in India. As, the nation handles the challenges of population growth, evolving food choices, and environmental issues,

technology appeared as an influential ally, ensuring transparency, sustainability, and efficiency.

Furthermore, blockchain, precision agriculture, AgriTech startups, e-commerce, etc. represent the powerful view of the organic revolution in India. This technology-driven transformation assures a robust and sustainable future, where technology works as a stimulus for bringing favorable change in India's organic food sector. Nowadays, technology is playing an important role as a major player in overcoming diverse challenges and providing innovative ways to ensure sustainability and food security.

Future Scope

The progress of organic food sector in the country is remarkably determined by the growing health awareness among the ultimate customers of organic food items. With the increasing awareness regarding the negative impacts of pesticides and chemicals in conventional agriculture systems, there is an increasing preference for organically grown products as they are perceived as safer and healthier. It was found that, innovative techniques of organic farming and rapid urbanization are driving opportunities for growth in the organic food sector of India. Also, creating a robust presence in hypermarkets, specialty stores, and supermarkets ensures convenience and visibility for the consumers.

References

1. Bradu, P., Biswas, A., Nair, C., Sreevalsakumar, S., Patil, M., Kannampuzha, S., ... & Gopalakrishnan, A. V. (2022). Recent advances in green technology and Industrial Revolution 4.0 for a sustainable future. Environmental Science and Pollution Research. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-022-21931-2
2. Carter, N. (2024). Technological innovations in organic farming: A new era. [Publisher information not available—please update if known].
3. Codex Alimentarius Commission. (1999). Guidelines for the production, processing, labelling and marketing of organically produced foods (CAC/GL 32-1999). http://www.fao.org/input/download/standards/360/CXG_032e.pdf
4. CRISIL & Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA). (2024). Study of Indian organic market and export promotion strategy. [Publisher/Institution – please add if available].
5. Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI). (2017). Organic food. https://www.fssai.gov.in/upload/uploadfiles/files/Guidance_Organic_Food_08_08_2017.pdf

6. Hange, S. (2024). The new normal: 5 key transformations in organic food sector. The Hindu Business Line. https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/specials/agribiz/the-new-normal-5-key-transformations-in-organic-food-sector/article67507654.ece
7. Hansmann, R., Baur, I., & Binder, C. R. (2020). Increasing organic food consumption: An integrating model of drivers and barriers. Journal of Cleaner Production, 275, 123058. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.123058
8. Hussain, A. (2024). The evolution of India's organic food sector: A tech-driven metamorphosis. [Source unclear – please provide publication or link].
9. Jovaki Agro Food India Pvt. Ltd. (2017). Company profile. https://www.jovaki.in/
10. Kishan, A. (2023, June 25). The green wave: India's organic food market poised for exponential growth. The Times of India. https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com
11. Koul, R. (2020). Smart farming: How IoT-driven precision agriculture helps feed the globe. CRN India. https://www.crn.in/news/smart-farming-how-iot-driven-precision-agriculture-helps-feed-the-globe/
12. National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management (MANAGE). (2019). Agritech startups: The ray of hope in Indian agriculture (Discussion Paper No. 10). https://www.manage.gov.in/publications/discussionPapers/discuss10.pdf
13. Pilani, I. (2024, January 22). Revolutionizing India's organic food landscape with tech. Financial Express. https://www.financialexpress.com/life/technology-revolutionizing-indias-organic-food-landscape/3334682/
14. Singh, H., Sharma, S. K., & Meena, M. K. (2023). Preliminary study of organic farming practices in Southern Rajasthan, India. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, 41(12), 364–371. https://doi.org/10.9734/ajaees/2023/v41i121341
15. Statista. (2023). Organic food market in India - Statistics & facts. https://www.statista.com/topics/6543/organic-food-market-in-india/

Chapter 14: Ethics Meets Innovation: Bhutan's Vision for a Sustainable Future

Anisha Chaurasia, Bikashdev Chhura, Jyoti

Anisha Chaurasia
Department of Political Science and Public Administration, School of Humanities and Liberal Arts, NIMS University, Rajasthan
Bikashdev Chhura
Department of Political Science and Public Administration, School of Humanities and Liberal Arts, NIMS University, Rajasthan
Jyoti
Department of Political Science and Public Administration, School of Humanities and Liberal Arts, NIMS University, Rajasthan

I Introduction

Bhutan's concept of Gross National Happiness (GNH) is a groundbreaking approach that focuses on overall well-being and quality of life rather than merely measuring economic success. Wangchuck defined the pillars of GNH: sustainable development, cultural promotion, environmental protection, and effective governance, in the 1970s. This shifts the focus from growth in GDP to the development of human well-being and its conjunction with nature. Due to GNH, Bhutan is making remarkable progress in sustainability. The country is a net sink of carbon dioxide, capturing over 6 million tons of carbon dioxide annually while releasing under 2 million tons due to over 70% of land being forested. Additionally, the country has remained carbon neutral since 2009 due to the electricity being generated from 99.5% hydropower.

Renewable energy, especially from India, greatly improves Bhutan's economy and enables environmental cooperation in the region, thus, making the country prosper. bGNH is GPS controlled, requiring ethical adherence for any policy on flexibility, equity and inclusion, ensuring social justice and external environmental care. For instance, Bhutan has a "high-value, low-impact" tourism policy which controls the number of

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

tourists visiting the country to prevent damage to the environment while maximizing benefits.

OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

- To evaluate how Bhutan combines innovation with moral principles to achieve sustainable development.
- To assess how Bhutan's policies affect environmental preservation and carbon neutrality.
- To investigate Bhutan's position as a world leader in moral climate advocacy and action.

II. HYPOTHESIS

H1: By placing a high priority on social justice, cultural preservation, and environmental conservation, Bhutan's moral leadership guarantees sustainable growth. H2 ; Maintaining carbon neutrality is greatly aided by innovative measures like ecotourism regulations and renewable energy projects.

H3 : Bhutan's innovative and ethical synergy is an example that other countries seeking sustainable development can follow.

III. METHODOLOGY

Research Design: Qualitative and exploratory to examine Bhutan’s sustainability model.

Data Collection:

Secondary Data: Government policies, reports, case studies, journal articles, and climate agreements.

Comparative Analysis: Evaluation of Bhutan’s strategies alongside other nations pursuing carbon neutrality.

Analysis Tools:

- Content analysis to identify key themes.
- Case study evaluation of Bhutan’s initiatives.
- Policy analysis framework to assess governance strategies.

IV. Ethics As the Foundation of Bhutan's Development Model

A. Cultural and Spiritual Influences on Bhutan's Policies

Bhutan's rich cultural and spiritual legacy, which is mostly based on *Mahayana*

Buddhism, has a significant impact on its development philosophy. This spiritual framework places a strong emphasis on compassion, pursuing happiness for all, and *harmony between humans and the environment.* By putting the welfare of people and the environment ahead of merely economic prosperity (Gross National Happiness Commission, 2015), the Fourth King Jigme Singye Wangchuck's notion of Gross National Happiness (GNH) represents these ideals.

Bhutan is a net carbon sink since more than 70% of its land is still covered by forest (Climate Action Tracker, 2023). Furthermore, the Buddhist idea of interconnection and the preservation of all living things serves as the foundation for Bhutan's environmental policies, which include stringent waste management regulations and prohibitions on logging for export (Asian Development Bank, 2015).

The celebration of regional customs and holidays, which promote a feeling of community and shared identity, is another example of cultural influence. Bhutan's objective of limiting outside influences, such as its "high-value, low-impact" tourist plan, is consistent with this cultural preservation. Bhutan ensures that tourism has a positive impact on environmental sustainability and cultural preservation (ResearchGate, 2016)

B. Role of Ethical Governance in Decision-Making

The foundation of Bhutan's policymaking is ethical governance, which guarantees that choices give long-term sustainability, equity, and intergenerational justice priority. To address local and regional energy demands while minimizing ecological damage, Bhutan, for example, has established renewable energy programs, especially hydropower, with stringent environmental safeguards. 99.5% of Bhutan's electricity is produced via hydropower, which helps the country maintain its carbon neutrality while also bringing in money for public welfare initiatives (UNDP, 2023).

An further illustration of ethical government is Bhutan's organic farming program. By outlawing artificial pesticides and fertilizers, the nation hopes to become the first entirely organic country in the world, safeguarding soil health and promoting sustainable farming methods (ResearchGate, 2008).

Bhutan's stance on climate action is a noteworthy illustration of moral decision-making. Bhutan actively participates in international climate negotiations, promoting equality in climate financing and higher commitments from developed nations, while only accounting for 0.01% of global greenhouse gas emissions. Bhutan underlined at COP26

that wealthy nations have a moral obligation to assist disadvantaged countries in tackling climate change (UNFCCC, 2021).

V. Innovation-Driven Sustainability Practices

A. Renewable Energy Initiatives: Focus on Hydropower

Bhutan's hydroelectric industry, which makes a substantial contribution to the nation's carbon-neutral status, is the clearest example of its dedication to renewable energy. About 99.5% of Bhutan's electricity is generated by hydropower, which makes it a key component of the country's sustainability strategy (Bhutan Power Corporation, 2023). . Bhutan uses its hilly landscape and plentiful water supplies to provide renewable energy with little harm to the environment.

A significant amount of the nation's hydropower-generated electricity is exported to India, a neighbour, which helps the region's clean energy objectives while also bringing in money (World Bank, 2023). Bhutan's hydropower exports made up around 25% of its GDP in 2023, indicating the sector's significance for long-term economic viability and stability (Asian Development Bank, 2023). Furthermore, Bhutan's current hydroelectric initiatives, including the Punatsangchhu and Mangdechhu projects, follow strict environmental and social impact evaluations to guarantee that surrounding ecosystems and populations are not adversely affected (UNDP, n.d.).

B. Adoption of Eco-Friendly Technologies in Urban and Rural Areas

Bhutan has implemented a number of environmentally friendly technology to encourage sustainability in both urban and rural regions. For example, waste-to-energy systems have been put in place in Thimphu, the capital, to handle the problem of urban waste while producing sustainable electricity (Thimphu City Corporation, 2023). In a similar vein, cities are becoming less dependent on non-renewable energy sources thanks to the growing popularity of solar streetlights and energy-efficient building designs.

To lessen home emissions and deforestation, the government has installed biogas systems and clean cooking stoves in rural areas. By reducing reliance on firewood and improving air quality, these programs have benefited public health and environmental preservation (Ministry of Agriculture and Forests, Bhutan, 2023).

C. Promotion of Organic Agriculture and Eco-Tourism

Bhutan has set a lofty goal to eradicate the use of synthetic pesticides and fertilizers in order to become the first country in the world to be entirely organic. In addition to ensuring long-term soil health and food security, organic farming is consistent with the nation's ethical principles. With the help of government grants and educational initiatives, nearly 60% of Bhutanese farmers had switched to organic farming methods by 2024 (Royal Government of Bhutan, 2024).

Another innovative strategy that combines economic growth and ecological conservation is ecotourism. Tourists have to pay a daily fee under Bhutan's "high-value, low-impact" tourism policy that funds programs of cultural conservation and environmental protection. For example, the fee supports local community development programs, wildlife sanctuaries, and trails. Ecotourism protected Bhutan's unspoiled landscapes and culture while generating 8% of its GDP in 2023 (Tourism Council of Bhutan, 2024).

VI. Environmental Stewardship and Climate Action

A Bhutan’s carbon neutrality pledge and its implementation strategies.

As one of the few countries to remain carbon neutral, Bhutan is a global leader in environmental care. At the COP15 meeting in Copenhagen, the nation reaffirmed its commitment to being carbon-negative after achieving this status in 2009 (UNFCCC, n.d.). Policies that prioritize sustainable development, forest preservation, and renewable energy are the main drivers of this commitment.

A significant factor in Bhutan's carbon neutrality is the hydroelectric industry. In addition to meeting the nation's domestic energy demands, hydropower produces excess electricity for export, which helps to offset carbon emissions in the area (World Bank, 2023). Over 2,500 MW of hydropower were exported by Bhutan to India in 2023, offsetting a sizable portion of the region's emissions (Asian Development Bank, 2023).

Bhutan has also prohibited the import of high-emission automobiles and imposed strict emission regulations. Electric vehicles (EVs) are actively promoted by the government through infrastructure development and incentives. In Bhutan, EV sales made almost 20% of all vehicle registrations by 2024 (Ministry of Economic Affairs, Bhutan, 2024).

B. Forest conservation and community-based environmental programs.

70.7% of Bhutan's land is now forested, well above the national target of keeping 60% of the country forested as mandated by the constitution. The forests are in a carbon-

negative state as they function as a carbon sink, removing around 6 million tons of CO_2 annually, as opposed to Bhutan's emissions of around 2 million tons (Royal Government of Bhutan, 2023).

Conservation in Bhutan is greatly dependent on community-based environmental initiatives. Through the incentives of sustainable behavior, the National Forestry Policy enables communities and encourages local participation in forest resource management. For instance, local groups may receive funding for reforestation and watershed management activities from the Bhutan Trust Fund for Environmental Conservation (Bhutan Trust Fund, 2023).

Another example is the Sustainable Development Fee that is charged from tourists and utilized to fund environmental projects such as the Snow Leopard Conservation Program and biodiversity hotspots conservation (Tourism Council of Bhutan, 2024). An example of how locals are promoting ecotourism and conserving threatened species is the Bumdeling Wildlife Sanctuary, which is supported by community efforts.

VII. Socio-Economic Integration

A. Balancing economic growth with sustainability goals

Bhutan has shown how to combine environmental sustainability and economic prosperity in a novel way. Gross National Happiness (GNH), the nation's development philosophy, prioritizes overall well-being over GDP growth to make sure that environmental deterioration doesn't impede economic advancement (Centre for Bhutan & GNH Studies, 2022). Eco-friendly sectors that produce income while reducing their negative effects on the environment, like hydropower, organic farming, and eco-tourism, are given priority under Bhutanese regulations (Royal Government of Bhutan, 2023).

For example, hydropower complies with stringent environmental and social regulations while making a substantial contribution to Bhutan's GDP and export revenue (Asian Development Bank, 2023). Similar to this, Bhutan's tourism industry uses a "high-value, low-impact" strategy, which restricts the number of tourists to lessen environmental stress while guaranteeing significant financial gains (Tourism Council of Bhutan, 2024).

In order to strike a balance between urbanization and environmental preservation, the Bhutanese government also incorporates sustainable techniques into urban design, such as energy-efficient homes and green areas (Thimphu City

Corporation, 2023). Bhutan's dedication to coordinating its economic endeavors with its long-term environmental objectives is demonstrated by these initiatives.

B. Empowerment of local communities in sustainable practices

In Bhutan, local communities are essential to sustainable development, especially through decentralized government structures and participatory environmental initiatives. Locals can manage and profit from forest resources through community-based forestry programs, which guarantee conservation results and livelihood stability. These initiatives had empowered more than 5,000 households by 2024, adding to Bhutan's vast forest cover (Ministry of Agriculture and Forests, Bhutan, 2024).

The government encourages farmers to use organic farming methods by offering training on sustainable farming techniques and subsidies for natural fertilizers. For rural people, this has raised incomes and improved food security (World Economic Forum, 2022). By generating employment and providing cash for development projects, ecotourism programs also strengthen local communities. For instance, homestays and trekking services are run by locals close to Jigme Dorji National Park, combining economic prospects with conservation initiatives (Bhutan Ecotourism Network, 2023).

VIII. Challenges and Opportunities

A. Economic and climatic vulnerabilities, including dependence on hydropower

Bhutan's high reliance on hydropower, which provides for a large portion of its export revenue and more than 40% of its GDP, presents serious concerns (Asian Development Bank, 2023). Despite being a clean energy source, hydropower is particularly vulnerable to the effects of climate change. River flow is directly impacted by changes in rainfall patterns and glacial melting brought on by global warming, which in turn affects the production of energy (World Bank, 2024).

For example, a 2023 Asian Development Bank research noted that during a period of fewer monsoon rainfall, Bhutan's hydroelectric revenue fell by 15% (Bhutan Power Corporation, 2023). Furthermore, Bhutan's economic reliance on a single industry restricts its ability to diversify and leaves it open to fluctuations in the external market, especially in the need for energy from nearby India Ministry of Economic Affairs, Bhutan, 2024).

In addition, Bhutan is vulnerable to landslides, floods, and glacial lake eruptions due to its hilly geography. The Lemthang Tsho glacier lake erupted in 2021, seriously damaging infrastructure and underscoring the dangers of climate change UNDP. "Glacial Lake Outburst

Flood Risk in Bhutan: Case Study of Lemthang Tsho." (UNDP, 2021).

B. Opportunities to enhance global leadership in sustainability

Bhutan has enormous potential to strengthen its position as a global leader in sustainability in spite of these obstacles. The nation has already become a model for other countries due to its dedication to environmental preservation and carbon neutrality. Bhutan can increase its impact by taking advantage of the following chances by utilizing its current policies:

Renewable Energy Exports: By funding solar and wind energy projects to supplement its hydropower industry, Bhutan may diversify its renewable energy portfolio. While preserving sustainability, this diversification would boost export earnings and improve energy security (IRENA, 2024).

Eco-Tourism Development: By incorporating community-based tourism efforts and promoting lesser-known areas, Bhutan's high-value, low-impact tourism model can be expanded. In addition to increasing rural incomes, this will enhance Bhutan's standing as a pioneer in ecotourism worldwide (Tourism Council of Bhutan, 2023).

Policy Leadership in Climate Negotiations: Bhutan is positioned to advocate for climate action in international forums due to its history of sustainable practices. The nation can influence international sustainability policies by sharing its experiences in attaining carbon negativity and ethical governance (UNFCCC, n.d.).

Technology and Innovation: Bhutan can strengthen its economy and increase its ability to adapt to climate change by working with international partners on green technology like smart grids and effective irrigation systems (Royal Government of Bhutan, 2024).

Figure 1: A re-created illustration of Bhutan's policy alignment and emissions trajectory in relation to Climate Action Tracker (CAT) benchmarks. based on the July 2023 CAT assessment.

IX. Lessons For the Global Community

A. Replicating Bhutan’s model in other countries.

The world can learn a lot from Bhutan's distinctive approach to sustainable development. Its success is largely due to the Gross National Happiness (GNH) framework, which combines effective governance, cultural preservation, socioeconomic development, and environmental conservation. It is necessary to modify these ideas to fit the unique socio-political and economic circumstances of other nations in order to replicate this model there.

Bhutan's policies have already served as an inspiration for nations like Costa Rica that possess abundant natural resources. Similar to Bhutan's focus on hydropower and forest protection, Costa Rica has launched extensive reforestation initiatives and made the switch to almost entirely renewable energy generation. Similar to Bhutan's emphasis on happiness metrics, New Zealand has also adopted a well-being budget, giving holistic measures of success precedence over GDP growth.

Countries must prioritize inclusive policies that strike a balance between environmental sustainability and economic growth if they hope to emulate Bhutan's success. Bhutan's "high-value, low-impact" tourist approach, for example, might be adopted by urbanized countries to lessen the environmental impact of excessive tourism while guaranteeing financial gains.

B. Importance of aligning ethics with innovation for global sustainability

The principles of Bhutan illustrate the significance of moral leadership in fostering sustainable innovation. Ethical norms ensure that economic development and technological innovation remain aligned with long-term environmental goals and the well-being of society. The utilization of renewable energy, for example, is not only technological progress; it is a moral imperative to reduce carbon emissions globally.

Bhutan's attainment of carbon negativity, or net sequestration of greenhouse gases, illustrates how morality can shape law that integrates the protection of the environment with technology. In addition, Bhutan's emphasis on people's participation presents a framework for moral action on climate change. Programs such as organic farming and community managed forestry enable people-centered development through empowerment and the protection of the environment.

Global climate strategies may be altered if these ideas are embraced worldwide. For instance, incorporating ethical frameworks that give greater emphasis to equity, justice, and collective responsibility among countries may make the Paris Agreement more

robust. The Bhutan example reminds us that sustainable innovation must be founded on principles that prioritize the needs of people and the planet over short-term profit.

Conclusion

The capacity to implement ethics and innovation in governance is evidenced by the vision of sustainable future by Bhutan. Bhutan has valued more environmental and cultural conservation over economic development via its Gross National Happiness policy. Its commitment towards carbon neutrality supported by initiatives like community-based forest management, organic agriculture, and hydropower has set standards for sustainable development globally. Bhutan's ability to be carbon negative while making socioeconomic gains, for example, illustrates just how well moral governance and productive innovation can harmonize.

This approach highlights the importance of embedding ethical values into global development strategies. Countries should focus on maintaining environmental balance, promoting social justice, and ensuring human well-being, rather than solely aiming for economic indicators like GDP. For example, applying Bhutan’s principles to global efforts such as the UN’s Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) could significantly boost progress toward a fairer and more sustainable world. By learning from Bhutan’s experience, the international community can work towards development that meets current needs while safeguarding the planet for future generations.

References

1. Asian Development Bank. (2015). Review and compendium of environmental policies and laws in Bhutan. https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/150136/reviewcompendium-environmental-policies-and-laws-bhutan.pdf
2. Asian Development Bank. (2023). Bhutan hydropower development report.
3. Bhutan Ecotourism Network. (2023). Community-based tourism and conservation in Bhutan.
4. Bhutan Power Corporation. (2023). Annual hydropower performance report 2023.
5. Bhutan Power Corporation. (2023). Annual report 2023.
6. Bhutan Trust Fund for Environmental Conservation. (2023). Annual report on community-based conservation initiatives.
7. Centre for Bhutan & GNH Studies. (2022). GNH Index Report.

8. Climate Action Tracker. (2023). Bhutan – Policies & action. https://climateactiontracker.org/countries/bhutan/policies-action/
9. Gross National Happiness Commission. (2015). Mahayana Buddhism and Gross National Happiness in Bhutan. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/299524963
10. International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). (2024). Bhutan renewable energy assessment.
11. Ministry of Agriculture and Forests, Bhutan. (2023). Annual review on renewable technologies in rural areas.
12. Ministry of Economic Affairs, Bhutan. (2024). Electric mobility strategy and EV market report.
13. Ministry of Economic Affairs, Bhutan. (2024). Hydropower and economic diversification strategy.
14. ResearchGate. (2008). Promoting organic farming in Bhutan: A review of policy implementation and constraints. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/279205491
15. ResearchGate. (2016). High value–low impact tourism in the developing country, Bhutan. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/307942526
16. Royal Government of Bhutan. (2023). National sustainable development strategy.
17. Royal Government of Bhutan. (2024). National innovation and technology strategy.
18. Royal Government of Bhutan. (2024). Organic Bhutan: Vision and implementation report.
19. Thimphu City Corporation. (2023). Sustainable urban management practices.
20. Thimphu City Corporation. (2023). Urban sustainability and smart infrastructure report.
21. Tourism Council of Bhutan. (2023). Sustainable tourism policy framework.
22. Tourism Council of Bhutan. (2024). Tourism statistics and impact report.
23. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2021). Glacial lake outburst flood risk in Bhutan: Case study of Lemthang Tsho.
24. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2023). Bhutan's path to carbon neutrality: A global model for climate leadership.
25. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (n.d.). Bhutan's hydropower and environmental impact management.
26. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). (2021). Bhutan - High-level segment statement COP 26. https://unfccc.int/documents/310807
27. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). (n.d.). Bhutan's Nationally Determined Contributions (NDC) and climate commitments.
28. World Bank. (2023). Bhutan country environmental analysis.

29. World Bank. (2024). Climate change and hydropower vulnerability in the Himalayas.
30. World Economic Forum. (2022). The future of organic farming in Bhutan.

Chapter 15: The Impact of Artificial Intelligence on the Lifestyle and Future Prospects of Youth

Aditi Shubham

Department of Sociology, Banasthali Vidyapith, Jaipur

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has been one of the most revolutionary forces of the 21st century, fundamentally altering how individuals live, work, and interact with their surroundings. Characterized by its ability to mimic human intelligence through machine learning, natural language processing, and advanced analytics, AI plays a central role in various industries, from healthcare to entertainment. As society increasingly integrates AI into daily life, its influence on younger generations becomes particularly significant, as they are both the most avid adopters of this technology and the primary stakeholders in its future development.

For youth, AI is more than a technological tool; it is a lifestyle enabler. Web-based education platforms use AI algorithms to tailor the learning experience to individual students, helping them master complex subjects at their speed. AI-powered social media platforms, streaming services, and virtual assistants like Siri and Alexa have redefined communication, entertainment, and daily convenience. Even fitness tracking apps and mental health chatbots employ AI to encourage healthier lifestyles. However, these advancements come with challenges, including over-reliance on technology, the potential for misinformation, and privacy concerns.

The impact of AI extends beyond personal lifestyles, significantly influencing career aspirations and opportunities for young people. Emerging industries driven by AI, such as machine learning, robotics, and ethical technology design, promise a future filled with exciting possibilities. However, as automation replaces many routine jobs, the youth must adapt by acquiring new skills, especially in STEM (Science, Technology,

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Engineering, and Mathematics) and critical thinking. The intersection of these challenges and opportunities defines the unique relationship between AI and young generations.

Furthermore, the role of AI in society raises important ethical and socio-economic questions. Unequal access to AI-driven technologies perpetuates the digital divide, leaving marginalized groups at a disadvantage. Concerns regarding data privacy, algorithmic bias, and the monopolization of AI technologies by a few corporations also pose risks that could disproportionately affect the youth. Additionally, the psychological effects of AI-mediated social interactions, such as reduced empathy and increased feelings of isolation, warrant attention.

This research paper explores the multifaceted influence of AI on the lifestyle and future prospects of youth, addressing both its transformative potential and its inherent challenges. By delving into its implications for education, career development, social engagement, and mental well-being, this paper aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of how AI is shaping the trajectory of young people in the modern world. It also highlights the responsibility of policymakers, educators, and technology developers in ensuring that AI serves as a tool for empowerment and equitable growth rather than a source of inequality or harm.

Literature Review

The impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) on youth has become an increasingly important topic, attracting scholars from various disciplines including technology, education, psychology, and sociology. This literature review synthesizes existing research on AI's influence on the lifestyle, career prospects, and challenges faced by young individuals.

AI IN EDUCATION

AI's role in education has been a focal point of numerous studies. AI-powered educational platforms, such as Coursera, Khan Academy, and Duolingo, offer personalized learning experiences by adapting content to meet individual student needs. Studies by Luckin et al. (2016) argue that AI-driven tools have the potential to revolutionize traditional learning environments by providing real-time feedback and fostering self-directed learning. Furthermore, AI's ability to cater to diverse learning styles makes education more accessible for students with disabilities, as demonstrated by research on AI-based speech-to-text technologies (Winkler & Knobelsdorf, 2019).

However, concerns regarding the over-reliance on AI in education have been raised. Alibali and Nathan (2020) highlight that while AI can enhance learning, there is a risk that it may not foster critical thinking and creativity as effectively as traditional pedagogical methods. Additionally, AI systems are often designed with biases in mind,

potentially leading to unequal learning opportunities across different socio-economic groups (Hao, 2021).

AI and Social Interactions

The advent of AI in social media and communication platforms has changed how youth engage with each other. Research by Duffy (2018) indicates that AI-driven algorithms personalize social media feeds, fostering engagement but also limiting exposure to diverse perspectives. This creates "filter bubbles," where users are continuously exposed to content that aligns with their pre-existing beliefs, potentially deepening societal divisions.

In contrast, studies by Gillespie (2019) stress that AI-mediated communication tools (e.g., chatbots, virtual assistants) can help bridge gaps in interpersonal communication, particularly for youth who may struggle with face-to-face interactions due to social anxiety or disabilities. While AI provides convenience and accessibility, the literature suggests that the quality of human relationships may suffer as technology increasingly mediates interactions (Turkle, 2017).

AI and Career Prospects

AI's impact on the job market is another significant area of focus. Research by Brynjolfsson and McAfee (2014) explores how AI and automation are reshaping industries by displacing routine jobs, particularly in sectors such as manufacturing and customer service. For youth, this shift presents both a challenge and an opportunity. On one hand, youth must acquire new skills to remain competitive in the workforce. On the other hand, AI creates new career paths in fields like machine learning, robotics, data science, and ethical AI development (Bessen, 2019).

Several scholars emphasize the need for robust STEM education to prepare young people for these emerging roles. For example, Chui et al. (2017) argue that the future workforce will require not only technical expertise but also soft skills such as emotional intelligence, creativity, and problem- solving abilities, which cannot easily be replicated by AI. This underlines the importance of a holistic approach to education that blends technology with traditional human-centered skills.

Challenges and Ethical Concerns

While AI brings significant benefits, there are also ethical and societal challenges. A growing body of research addresses concerns about the digital divide and unequal access to AI technologies. According to van Dijk (2020), youth from lower socio-economic backgrounds often lack the resources or opportunities to engage with AI technologies, exacerbating existing inequalities. Moreover, AI’s potential to perpetuate algorithmic

bias is a major issue, as AI systems often reflect the biases of the data they are trained on (Eubanks, 2018). This raises questions about fairness and equity in AI deployment, particularly in educational and hiring systems.

Another pressing concern is the mental health implications of AI use, particularly the overuse of AI-driven social media platforms. The prolonged use of social media has been linked to mental health problems (Primack et al., 2017), which not only affect overall happiness but also diminish personal mental capacities, such as the ability to think and reason, thereby impacting academic performance.

Secondary data for this research was gathered from a variety of credible sources to provide a comprehensive analysis of the impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) on youth. Academic journals such as *AI & Society*, *Journal of Artificial Intelligence Research*, and *Education and Information Technologies* served as key resources, offering peer-reviewed insights into the role of AI in education, career development, and societal interactions. Reports from international organizations, including UNESCO, the World Economic Forum (WEF), and the World Bank, provided valuable data on AI's implications for youth development and global education trends. Government publications, such as policies and white papers, contributed information on AI-related initiatives in education, workforce development, and efforts to bridge the digital divide.

Additionally, industry reports from leading technology companies like Microsoft, Google, and Deloitte offered practical perspectives on AI's adoption and its transformative effects in sectors such as health, education, and employment. Media sources, including articles and case studies from reputable outlets like *The Guardian*, *Forbes*, and *MIT Technology Review*, were also utilized to capture real-world examples and contemporary discussions surrounding AI's influence. Lastly, open data platforms such as Statista, the OECD, and UNESCO's Institute for Statistics provided quantitative datasets and statistics that enriched the research with empirical evidence. Together, these diverse sources enabled a well-rounded exploration of the subject.

Objectives

The primary objective of this research is to explore the impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) on the lifestyle and future prospects of youth, focusing on both its transformative potential and the challenges it poses. Specifically, the study aims to:

1. **Examine the Role of AI in Education**: To analyze how AI-driven technologies are reshaping learning experiences, accessibility, and educational outcomes for young individuals.

2. **Assess Career Opportunities and Challenges**: To evaluate the implications of AI on the job market, emerging career fields, and the skills required for future employability among youth.

3. **Understand Social and Lifestyle Changes**: To investigate how AI influences youth interactions, mental health, and personal habits through its integration into social media, health technologies, and entertainment platforms.

4. **Address Ethical and Socio-economic Issues**: To identify ethical concerns, such as data privacy, algorithmic bias, and inequality in access to AI technologies, and assess their impact on marginalized youth communities.

5. **Provide Recommendations**: To suggest strategies for policymakers, educators, and industry leaders to leverage AI as a tool for empowerment while mitigating its risks for young individuals.

Lifestyle Impacts

1. Education and Learning

AI has revolutionized education by making learning more personalized and accessible. Platforms such as Coursera, Khan Academy, and Duolingo employ AI to adapt to individual learners' needs, offering tailored recommendations and real-time feedback. Virtual tutors, powered by natural language processing, help students understand complex topics while fostering independent learning. Moreover, AI facilitates accessibility for students with disabilities through tools like speech-to-text and predictive text systems.

Social Life

AI influences social interactions through its integration into social media platforms, dating apps, and communication tools. Algorithms curate content based on user preferences, enhancing engagement but also contributing to "echo chambers" where diverse opinions are limited. AI- driven chatbots and virtual assistants help manage communication, but they may reduce face-to- face interactions, potentially affecting interpersonal skills.

Health and Wellness

AI is increasingly used in promoting health and wellness among youth. Fitness apps like MyFitnessPal and AI-enabled wearables like Fitbit provide personalized health insights. Mental health chatbots, such as Woebot, offer accessible emotional support, particularly

beneficial for individuals hesitant to seek traditional therapy. However, reliance on AI for health advice raises concerns about data privacy and the quality of recommendations.

Career and Future Prospects

Emerging Careers

AI has opened up new career fields, such as machine learning, robotics, and data science.As automation reshapes industries, youth have opportunities to develop cutting-edge technologies and address ethical dilemmas associated with AI.

Skill Requirements

The increasing adoption of AI emphasizes the importance of STEM education, critical thinking, and adaptability. Soft skills, such as creativity and emotional intelligence, remain essential to complement technological expertise.Job Market Shifts

While AI creates jobs, it also disrupts traditional employment sectors. Automation threatens routine and repetitive roles, requiring young people to upskill to remain competitive. Policymakers and educators must work to equip the youth with the necessary tools to navigate this changing landscape.

Challenges Faced by Youth

Digital Divide

The benefits of AI are not uniformly distributed.Access to technologies driven by artificial intelligence is not equal, and this situation is making the digital divide even deeper. Communities that are already at a disadvantage are being left further behind. To remedy this situation and to bring these communities up to parity with the rest of society, it is going to take a concerted effort that both invests in infrastructure and encompasses education.

Ethical Concerns

Artificial intelligence raises many and varied ethical issues. Youth, as avid technology users, are particularly vulnerable to these risks, necessitating robust regulations.

Mental Health Risks

The overuse of AI-powered devices can contribute to addiction, social isolation, and anxiety. Exposure to curated social media content may lead to unrealistic comparisons and reduced self- esteem among young people.

Future Directions

Policy and Regulation

Authorities and international organisations must establish ethical guidelines for AI development and use. Transparent regulations can mitigate risks and ensure equitable access to AI's benefits. Efforts to democratize AI technologies are crucial. Initiatives like free AI literacy programs and subsidized access to digital resources can empower marginalized groups.

Youth Empowerment

Educational institutions and organizations should prioritize AI education, encouraging innovation and responsible use. By fostering collaboration between youth, industry leaders, and policymakers, a sustainable AI-driven future can be achieved.

Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is profoundly reshaping the lifestyles and future prospects of youth, presenting a dynamic mix of opportunities and challenges that require careful navigation. On one hand, AI is revolutionizing education through personalized learning tools, making quality education more accessible and adaptive to individual needs. It is also creating new career opportunities in machine learning, data science, and robotics while redefining traditional job roles. AI-powered health technologies are helping youth manage their physical and mental well-being more effectively, fostering a proactive approach to personal health.

On the other hand, the rapid adoption of AI introduces significant risks and concerns. Inequalities in access to AI technologies often disadvantage marginalized youth, perpetuating the digital divide. Ethical issues, such as algorithmic bias and data privacy breaches, pose serious threats to fairness and inclusivity. Moreover, the mental health implications of AI-driven social media and communication platforms demand urgent attention, as prolonged exposure to these technologies can lead to anxiety, depression, and social isolation.

To harness AI's transformative potential for youth, stakeholders across sectors—including educators, policymakers, and technology developers—must prioritize ethical AI development, equitable access, and targeted education. Policymakers should implement initiatives that bridge the digital divide, ensuring that all young individuals, regardless of socio-economic background, have access to AI tools and resources.

Educational institutions must adapt their curricula to equip youth with the skills needed to thrive in an AI-driven future, focusing not only on technical proficiency but also on critical thinking, creativity, and emotional intelligence.

Furthermore, creating robust regulations and guidelines is essential to mitigate ethical risks and protect youth from potential harm. Developers and corporations must adopt transparent practices and collaborate with governments and communities to ensure that AI technologies are inclusive and fair. Simultaneously, fostering awareness among young individuals about the responsible use of AI is crucial for enabling them to navigate its complexities effectively.

By addressing these challenges and implementing thoughtful strategies, society can create an environment where AI acts as a tool for empowerment, enabling youth to unlock their full potential. Through collective efforts, we can envision a future where technology is not just a driver of change but a catalyst for growth, inclusion, and prosperity for the younger generation.

Refrences

1. Bessen, J. E. (2019). AI and jobs: The role of demand. NBER Working Paper Series. https://doi.org/10.3386/w24235
2. Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2014). The second machine age: Work, progress, and prosperity in a time of brilliant technologies. W. W. Norton & Company.
3. Chui, M., Manyika, J., & Miremadi, M. (2017). Where machines could replace humans—and where they can't (yet). McKinsey Quarterly. https://www.mckinsey.com
4. Duffy, B. E. (2018). (Not) Getting paid to do what you love: Gender, social media, and aspirational work. Yale University Press.
5. Eubanks, V. (2018). Automating inequality: How high-tech tools profile, police, and punish the poor. St. Martin's Press.
6. Frey, C. B., & Osborne, M. A. (2017). The future of employment: How susceptible are jobs to computerisation? Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 114, 254–280. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2016.08.019
7. Gillespie, T. (2019). Custodians of the internet: Platforms, content moderation, and the hidden decisions that shape social media. Yale University Press.
8. Hao, K. (2021). AI and bias: What's next in addressing the racial and gender gaps in artificial intelligence. MIT Technology Review.
9. Luckin, R., Holmes, W., Griffiths, M., & Forcier, L. B. (2016). Intelligence unleashed: An argument for AI in education. Pearson Education. https://www.pearson.com

10. Primack, B. A., Shensa, A., Sidani, J. E., Whaite, E. O., Lin, L. Y., Rosen, D., ... & Miller, E. (2017). Social media use and perceived social isolation among young adults in the U.S. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 53(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2017.01.010
11. Russell, S., & Norvig, P. (2020). Artificial intelligence: A modern approach (4th ed.). Pearson.
12. Turkle, S. (2017). Reclaiming conversation: The power of talk in a digital age. Penguin Books.
13. UNESCO. (2023). Artificial intelligence and education: Guidance for policy makers. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
14. Van Dijk, J. A. G. M. (2020). Digital divide research, achievements, and shortcomings. Poetics, 101566. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.poetic.2020.101566
15. Winkler, T., & Knobelsdorf, M. (2019). Accessibility in learning platforms: Opportunities through AI. Education and Information Technologies, 24(3), 2317–2330. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10639-019-09887-3
16. World Health Organization. (2021). AI in health. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int

Chapter 16: Creating a Resilient Society through Ethical Environmental Innovation

Anamika Arora

Apex University, Jaipur, India

Introduction

In today's world, environmental problems like climate change, pollution, and the loss of biodiversity are growing at an alarming rate. This, as a matter of fact, is quite visible everywhere-unpredictable weather patterns, rising sea levels, wildfires, and polluted air. All of these might sound hypothetical, but they bring catastrophe on a daily basis to people's lives. Farmers are unable to grow crops in such uncertain conditions, floods have displaced many families, and already the wildlife is disappearing at alarming rates. So, practically overwhelmed with the whole situation, it is really difficult.

In this new age, there comes a great emphasis on resilience. It might be quite easy to say that instead of merely surviving or retaining, we are thriving, changing, or adapting in the face of adversity. Think of it as a bounce-back mechanism to become stronger in the moments of failing or unconscious tendency to recover things. A resilient society does not just sit quietly waiting for problems to overwhelm: it learns how to prepare and find ways to turn challenges into opportunities. But resilience does not stand alone as a solution. New technologies and innovations address environmental problems, but one has to consider the ethics of these developments as well. Just because you can do something does not mean you can't do it . For example, cleaner energy sources may be developed, but they have to displace local communities or destroy wildlife for their establishment. Ethical innovation is really the higher road that offers the balance between improving things and being responsible to ensure that today's solution does not generate tomorrow's much larger problem.

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Understanding Resilience in Society

When we speak about society, it is what resilience means at the present times-the word heard often. As simple as resilience may sound, it is nothing but the ability to face adversities and recover stronger. Like a tree that bends during a storm rather than breaking, the tree is said to adapt to stress and come out of it. To a society, resilience means being prepared for events such as natural disasters, being economically or socially impacted, so that the society will be able to stand it.

There are really three general elements of resilience: the ability to prepare for challenges, the capacity to adapt when things go wrong, and the strength to recover and grow afterwards. This is a cycle. For instance, a community might prepare for flooding events with improved drainage, adapt to flooding by creating temporary emergency shelters, and recover by rebuilding infrastructure and preparing for future events. Most of all, resilience has to do more with people than infrastructures or technologies. People build resilience because nothing more efficient have ever been invented than communities coalescing to face times with brains, resources and shoulders to lean on. A great many examples came during the COVID-19 pandemic, with neighbors offering support to one another through groceries or emotional assistance. All of these show how powerful grassroots efforts are (Wu & Tang, 2020). Government is also a very important part in the attribution of these problems. They can create really great conditions and policies for resilience on a large scale, such as financing renewable energies, improving disaster response systems, making cities more sustainable, and so on. Japan has become the world's most advanced country in earthquake preparedness by having strict building codes and running public awareness campaigns. It helps save lives and brings a lesser long-term impact of disasters (East Asia Forum, 2024).

Industries and businesses are equally important. Mostly, they are the first ones into innovation and capture most great transformations when it comes to how a society becomes resilient. For example, companies that license sustainable engineering or renewable resource solutions are not simply looking after their financial profits; they help the world adapt to upcoming transformations. It is not just a matter of being able to give resilience. It comes with careful planning and working together in a person's home and their community, government, and industry. This is about recognizing the fact that there is going to be challenges and preparing as opposed to ducting things under strong connection and equipping us more for the future.

Environmental Challenges and Ethical Dilemmas:

Nowadays, humanity faces extreme problems with the environment. Nowadays, climate change waits no longer within a distant future space. It now threatens even the most remote corners of the world. It has caused warmer temperatures, turning into heat waves,

melting glaciers and rising oceans, with consequences for coastal communities and ecosystems. Secondly, pollution comes with most elements: plastics suffocating oceans, poisonous gases polluted air, and soils and water sources laden with toxic waste. Furthermore, it is disturbing-the loss of biodiversity because habitat destruction, poaching, and changes caused by climate have extinction threats for thousands of species. They are all tied together and form a vicious circle affecting not just the environment but much more: health, economies, and social welfare (European Environment Agency, 2010).

Innovation brings a whiff of hope in works of solutions, but it raises nagging ethical questions. Unfortunate environmental unintended consequences often follow well-intentioned innovations; ethical consideration was left out in many of them, as is the case. Large renewable energy projects such as hydro-power dams are often promoted for their clean energy potential but have displaced communities, submerged forests, and completely altered local ecosystems. Like the Three Gorges Dam in China, which produces power in gargantuan quantities, it displaced more than a million people and inundated archaeological sites. More examples include pulling rare earth metals required for renewable technologies-from solar panels to electric vehicles-from the ground (Down to Earth. (2021, March 17).

Emerging technologies critical to curbing carbon emissions do not at all help with the mining process, which usually inflicts severe environmental degradation and impoverishes vulnerable communities in resource-rich but economically poor regions. An example is that of cobalt mining in the Democratic Republic of Congo, where human rights abuses, including child labor, have been reported (Arce, 2023). Biofuel also kindles ethical debates. Even when biofuels give the illusion of being greener than fossil fuel, it is indeed large-scale planting of biofuel crops that leads to more biomass for fuel production. This increased biomass which has effects on forests and , in addition, the competition with food. Some areas around Southeast Asia have been left with massive stretches of land deforested as a result of developing palm oil plantations for biofuel, resulting in habitat destruction for endangered species, such as orangutans and, at the same time, increasing carbon emissions as a result of slash-and-burnpractices (Pacheco, Gupta, & Gnych, 2017).

Environmental challenges can only be tackled holistically through the combination of innovations with an ethical sense. The lessons borne by past mistakes would help put into place solutions that would resolve environmental problems and at the same time advocate the virtues of justice and respect for all forms of life out competed by man in their quest for sustenance, kindness, and empathy through their creative intervention (NAPCC).

The Policy and Regulatory Framework

Policies and regulations have significantly shaped the approach societies take towards their environmental concerns since they are the pillars where ethical practices are based and innovation is placed within the larger society's and environment's goals. In the absence of established policies, the race for progress would lead to short sighted decisions that would harm communities and their ecosystems.

Regional and global governments have made different policies for supporting ethical practices regarding the environment. For the European Union, the Green Deal sets ambitious targets for carbon emissions reductions while making provision for just transition of workers and industries. By contrast, India's National Action Plan on Climate Change (NAPCC) focuses on renewable energy and water conservation while promoting sustainable agriculture that is in harmony with economic development, but with environmental care (Shrivastava, & Persson, 2021).

This balancing act is not easy, and policies must spur innovation without sacrificing ethical considerations, and for example, though EV incentives are meant to drive technological advancement, they will also trigger debates about the environmental cost of battery production and disposal. Holistic regulation for new technologies development, therefore, encompasses the entire life-cycle effects (https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160791X21002463).

Collaboration is the hallmark for effective policy-making. The interactions of governments, industries, and communities in making regulations favoring sustainability and equity are essentials for development in this area of study. The policies must also strive toward maximizing transparency, people's participation, and accountability in making innovations beneficial to the majority instead of a selected few. By setting clear rules and holding innovators accountable, policies and regulations help create a future where progress is both sustainable and ethical. This balance is critical for building a resilient society that values long-term well-being over short-term gains.

Engaging Communities in Ethical Innovation:

Community involvement in solving the environmental problem is indispensable, if not more. The residents of the area, however remotely, have the understanding of their surrounding places and would possibly know the deadly politics facing the ecosystem. Several grassroots initiatives have shown that such entirely local knowledge systems and participation-based solutions are much reliable and sustainable. ("Grassroots organizations tackling climate justice, such as those supported by The Climate Reality Project, demonstrate the power of local advocacy and practical solutions in addressing

environmental challenges (https://www.climaterealityproject.org/climate-justice/grants).

Community-led watersheds have transformed arid wasteland to productive agriculture land in rural India by restoring ecosystems, conserving water, and uplifting livelihoods under the accountability and ownership of the locals. Similar lifestyle effects tend to make the indigenous people all over the globe preserve biodiversity because of using nature-friendly traditional practices, which cost lessons in sustainable innovations. Participatory planning-involving communities, where the people to be affected directly by the outcome of such innovations have taken part in developing innovations-is the best strategy towards making innovations inclusive. It will go a long way in ensuring that culture and societal realities respect needs.

In education and awareness, much can be done to engage communities. Making the communities aware, for example, through workshops, local forums or activities, and joint projects, can train communities to be informed and empowered to take part in ethical innovation activities. Such events can be scaled up through governments, NGOs, and business partnerships that offer resources and avenues for community-based initiatives to flourish. Without community-based innovations, there is no solution. Putting people in the center of environmental solutions not only makes those solutions sustainable over time but also develops stronger and more resilient societies. That engagement also guarantees that innovation does not simply happen without people but with them.

Future Directions for a Resilient Society

The future of a resilient society depends on innovations that favor environmental sustainability while emphasizing ethical responsibility. Emerging trends in innovation indicate potential but have also pointed to rehearsed past mistakes in their implementation. The previous trend is that of circular economy development. Instead of following the classical take-make-dispose pattern, a circular economy refers to a way by which one seeks to reduce waste through reusing, recycling, and prolonging the life of products. Thus it means conserving resources and at the same time less environmental destruction. Developments in biodegradable materials or waste-to-energy technologies and sustainable fashion are making headways in such (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2012).

Another development includes the increasing use of artificial intelligence (AI) and data analytics for environmental management. The AI tools promise to determine climate forecasts, optimize energy consumption, and allow real-time monitoring of ecosystems—paradigm shifts from just a few years ago. However, progress in these

technologies must guarantee their sharing, guided approach, and non-exploitative flavors (Mustafa,, Ahmed, & Akhter, 2024).

Renewable energy is another fast-growing element, with solar and wind technologies gaining increasing efficiency and affordability, as well as hydrogen. The next thing being considered is how to make these solutions scalable in developing regions where energy access is still a big challenge. This is the same as building up innovations toward carbon capture and storage, thereby enabling reduction at a larger scale of green house gase missions (Shi, & Moser, 2019).

Recommendation for the stakeholders are:

Policymakers may consider the long-term vision with regard to the problem, rather than concentrating on short-term fixes. Regulations must be able to incentivize sustainable practices while holding industries accountable for ethical lapses. Such policies supporting education, research, and public-private partnerships can take ethical innovation ahead.

Businesses would need to think about counting all shades of the triple bottom line, i.e. measuring profit, social impact, and effect on environment, for one to determine its success. Transparent supply chain and investment in sustainable technologies could improve consumer confidence and create value for life.

Communities and NGOs should advocate local solutions and take part in that advocacy. To become grassroots movement which is often the impetus for large scale change, joining such movements can become the basis for shaping inclusive policies of practice.

Innovators and researchers should tackle multi-disciplinary converging science, ethics, and social science viewpoints to provide practical solutions that are fair, all encompassing, and futuristic.

Indeed there is not straight road to a resilient society when innovation is called to honour such concept by bringing in every stakeholder (Romero-Lankao et.al., 2022).

Conclusion

Building a resilient society in the face of environmental challenges requires more than technological innovation; it demands a holistic approach rooted in ethical responsibility and inclusivity. Key findings from this exploration highlight the need for balance between progress and sustainability, emphasizing that solutions must benefit both people and the planet. Communities constitute the spinal column of ethical innovation. Grassroots initiatives that invariably derive from the local knowledge of collective action

have proved to be one of the most effective tools in addressing environmental problems. Policies and regulations, on the other hand, need to provide that framework, where innovation shall align with a long-term sustainability goal. Industries and governments must, at the same time, collaborate to ensure that they have equitable access to gains without maximum harm.

It stands to be self-evident that all these aspects put together cannot ensure resilience. Active involvement of actors, that is governments, businesses, communities, and individuals, is required. While introducing ethics into decision-making, inclusion improves winning practices, and thus, we can create an adaptive society toward challenges in the future while ensuring sustainability in society for generations ahead.

There are hurdles along this road, but the combined force of innovation and ethics has a great opportunity to transform lives. Relying on the past, we can ready ourselves now to build an equitable, justice, and ever resilient tomorrow for the unknown that is to come.

References

1. Wu, T., & Tang, Z. (2020). *Systematic analysis of global climate change adaptation and mitigation research*. **Environmental Research Communications, 2**(3), 033001. https://doi.org/10.1088/2515-7620/ab745c
2. European Environment Agency. (2010). *Global megatrends: Environmental pressures affecting Europe*. In **The European Environment — State and Outlook 2010: Synthesis** (Chapter 7). https://www.eea.europa.eu/soer/2010/synthesis/synthesis/chapter7.xhtml
3. Arce, N. M. (2023). *Human rights violations against children in the Democratic Republic of Congo: The international trade in minerals*. **Revista Misión Jurídica, 16**(24), 159–170. https://www.revistamisionjuridica.com/human-rights-violations-against-children-in-the-democratic-republic-of-congo-the-international-trade-in-minerals/
4. Pacheco, P., Gupta, R., & Gnych, S. (2017). *The land use sector: A complex and dynamic driver of deforestation*. **CIFOR Working Paper No. 68**. https://www.ciforicraf.org/publications/pdf_files/WPapers/WP68Pacheco.pdf
5. Greenly. (n.d.). *India's National Action Plan for Climate Change (NAPCC)*. https://greenly.earth/en-us/blog/company-guide/indias-national-action-plan-for-climate-change-napcc
6. Shrivastava, P., & Persson, A. (2021). *Transforming sustainability science to enhance policy impact: A framework for co-designing science–policy solutions*. **Technology in Society, 67**, 101750. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2021.101750
7. The Climate Reality Project. (n.d.). *Climate justice grants*. https://www.climaterealityproject.org/climate-justice/grants
8. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2012). *Managing the risks of extreme events and disasters to advance climate change adaptation (SREX), Chapter*

9. *Toward a sustainable and resilient future*. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/03/SREX-Chap8_FINAL-1.pdf
10. Mustafa, D., Ahmed, S., & Akhter, M. (2024). *Inequities in climate finance: A justice-based assessment of global mechanisms*. **Global Transitions, 7**, 100127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.glt.2024.100127
11. Shi, L., & Moser, S. C. (2019). *Exploring the intersections of urban climate change adaptation and social inequality*. **Environmental Science & Policy, 101**, 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2019.07.006
12. Romero-Lankao, P., McPhearson, T., & Davidson, D. J. (2022). *The rise of urban adaptation: A review of global cities' responses to climate change*. **Research Policy, 51**(9), 104541. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2022.104541.
13. Down to Earth. (2021, March 17). *Rare earth metals are used extensively in clean energy technologies. But how safe are they?* https://www.downtoearth.org.in/waste/rare-earth-metals-are-used-extensively-in-clean-energy-technologies-but-how-safe-are-they--75111
14. East Asia Forum. (2024, August 20). *What Japan can teach the world about disaster risk reduction*. https://eastasiaforum.org/2024/08/20/what-japan-can-teach-the-world-about-disaster-risk-reduction/

Chapter 17: Connected and Sustainable: Redefining of Urban Living through Smart Metropolises

Richa Tiwari, Nisha Razdan

Richa Tiwari,
Department of Sociology, Bhupal Nobles' University, Udaipur (Rajasthan).
Nisha Razdan
Department of Sociology, Vidya Bhawan Rural Institute, Udaipur (Rajasthan)

1 Introduction

Sustainable development is a critical global priority, driven by humanity's need to preserve the environment while meeting essential survival requirements. It aims to solve a vast threat to nature caused by human actions, including ecosystem degradation, melting glaciers, and water scarcity. These issues have been aggravated by rapid urbanization and increasing population densities, necessitating innovative solutions to maintain a balance between advancement and environmental conservation. One such solution is the growth of smart cities which aims to integrate advanced technology and sustainable practices to minimize resource consumption, reduce waste, and curb environmental damage. By utilizing intelligent systems for energy management, water conservation, waste recycling, and efficient transportation, smart cities are capable to significantly lower an ecological footprint of urban . They represent a natural response to the growing pressures of urbanization, offering a structured and sustainable way to manage the demands of modern living.

While the concept of smart cities holds significant promise, their implementation is often impeded by substantial financial requirements, concerns regarding safety, and challenges in effective communication. Furthermore, the effective development of smart cities depends heavily on raising public awareness and encouraging active citizen involvement, since sustainable habits need to be adopted both individually and collectively. Although smart cities face various challenges, their core philosophy closely

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

mirrors the ideals of sustainable development. By prioritizing environmental responsibility, these urban innovations offer promising solutions to reduce humanity's ecological footprint. This article explores the complex connection between smart city planning and sustainability, emphasizing their shared potential to revolutionize urban life while preserving natural ecosystems for generations to come. (Telkar, 2023)

Aims and Objectives:

- Implement smart technologies city-wide for sustainability and reduced ecological footprint.
- Stepwise urban development: retrofit, redevelop and build sustainable Greenfields.
- Enhance life quality and economy using IoT, AI and sustainability. (GOI)

Review of Literature:

Sustainable Smart Cities in India by Poonam Sharma and Swati Rajput: This book examines the growth of intelligent cities in India combining fundamental and applied research through a multidisciplinary lens. It examines key factors like management, leveraging innovation, leadership, regulations, economic systems, urban framework, and sustainability within a cohesive structure to tackle the aspirations and obstacles of smart city projects. Additionally, it provides practical insights and research directions for government officials, policymakers, students, and scholars. With smart cities being a growing area of focus globally and in India, the book acts as a crucial reference for scholars, decision-makers, and experts in city planning and associated areas.

Sustainable Smart Cities in India (Springer): This book examines Intelligent urban development efforts in India emphasize administration, digital innovation, and city infrastructure, while tackling environmental sustainability issues. The report offers practical guidance for decision-makers and city planning professionals.

Smart Cities Unbundled by Sameer Sharma: This book critiques India's Smart Cities Mission, emphasizing inclusive and sustainable development. It proposes a human-centric approach to urban planning, balancing technology, and local needs

Evaluating the Environmental Sustainability of Smart Cities in India: This study presents a framework for assessing the green sustainability of Indian tech-forward cities using indicators like resource management and urban biodiversity. It provides insights into the challenges faced by cities such as Delhi and Varanasi.

Role of Smart Cities in Sustainable Development: This article discusses linking India's Smart Urban Development Efforts with the United Nations' Sustainability Goals, analyzing social and environmental impacts.

Daisy Singh's *Smart Cities for Sustainable Development* explores the promise of intelligent urban initiatives to promote sustainability, adaptability, and inclusiveness in city planning is explored in depth. The author showcases how smart cities utilize cutting-edge technologies, analytics-based approaches, and forward-thinking design to tackle urgent ecological, societal, and economic issues. The work stresses the critical role of cooperation among public authorities, businesses, and local populations to ensure that intelligent urban systems make a substantial contribution to the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Singh highlights the necessity of fair access to digital tools, mindful resource management, and durable infrastructure to build cities that are not only technologically advanced but also environmentally sound and socially equitable for future generations.

Sustainable Urbanization in India: Challenges and Opportunities, published by Springer, examines the critical issues and potential solutions surrounding urban development in India. The book emphasizes the need for balancing rapid urban growth with sustainability to address economic, environmental, and social challenges. This comprehensive analysis highlights that while urbanization presents significant challenges, it also offers opportunities to transform Indian cities into hubs of sustainability, innovation, and inclusivity. By adopting a holistic approach to urban planning, India can address its urbanization challenges while advancing towards a more eco-friendly and balanced future.

Smart Cities: Innovations, Challenges, and Future Perspectives – Springer: This comprehensive work from Springer explores the complex realm of intelligent urban environments, emphasizing the convergence of digital innovation, ecological responsibility, and metropolitan planning. This publication offers a comprehensive examination of the prospects, obstacles, and emerging trends shaping smart cities worldwide. It highlights the importance of integrated approaches that align technological progress with ethical responsibility, environmental stewardship, and social inclusivity. The report concludes with a visionary outlook on how smart cities can act as catalysts for change, offering scalable solutions to contemporary urban issues in a globally connected and sustainability-driven era.

The article "Indian Smart Cities Mission and Urban Sustainability," published in Oxford Academic, delves into India's Smart Cities Mission (SCM), focusing on its impact on sustainable urban development. These aspects highlight SCM's role in addressing India's urban sustainability challenges while aligning with broader global sustainability goals.

For more details, you can refer to resources discussing SCM's frameworks and evaluations, such as MDPI Sustainability and reports from Oxford Academic.

The paper "A Comparative Study of Smart City Practices in Indian States" – Wiley Online, examines the adoption and impact of smart city programs across multiple Indian states are examined in this study. It seeks to uncover the differences in smart city strategies, obstacles, and results by evaluating initiatives in diverse urban regions. Ultimately, the research offers meaningful perspectives on the differing levels of success among smart city efforts throughout India, emphasizing the necessity for customized approaches that consider regional circumstances, administrative frameworks, and fiscal resources. Additionally, it advocates for improved collaboration, greater investment in digital infrastructure, and an emphasis on equitable development to realize sustainable and inclusive smart cities nationwide.

The book Community Participation in India's Smart City Mission – Routledge examines this book explores the significance of public participation in shaping and executing India's Smart City Mission. It examines how civic involvement, grassroots governance, and collaborative approaches are fundamental to the effective transformation of urban environments envisioned by this forward-looking program. The primary emphasis is on how the Smart City Mission which aspires to develop more resilient, equitable, and habitable urban centres can be enhanced through the active contribution of local populations in planning and decision-making processes. Ultimately, the book contends that citizen involvement is not merely beneficial but essential to the Mission's success. For smart cities to genuinely embody intelligence and sustainability, communities must be placed at the heart of the process, ensuring these urban centres are designed with and for the people who inhabit them.

The article "Digital Inclusion in Indian Smart Cities: Challenges and Opportunities" - Taylor & Francis, examines the significance of digital accessibility in shaping intelligent urban centres in India is examined, emphasizing both the hurdles and prospects involved in adopting digital tools to guarantee that all residents gain from the evolution of cities into smart hubs. The article wraps up by underlining the importance of an integrated strategy toward digital inclusion within India's smart city framework. Making sure that every individual, regardless of their economic or social standing, can engage in the digital shift is vital for the balanced and enduring growth of smart cities. By tackling existing barriers and capitalizing on current opportunities, India can foster urban spaces that are more inclusive, interconnected, and thriving.

The article "Smart City Frameworks and Environmental Goals in India" – Elsevier, explores the connection between intelligent urban development programs and the nation's ecological sustainability objectives is explored. This piece outlines India's

vision for smart cities, highlighting the fusion of digital solutions, infrastructure enhancement, and eco-friendly initiatives to foster more efficient and adaptable urban spaces. In essence, the article highlights the significance of aligning environmental responsibility with technological innovation within India's smart city blueprint to cultivate cities that are both forward-thinking and environmentally conscious. It advocates for ongoing cooperation among key participants and a dedicated effort toward realizing enduring sustainability goals in urban planning.

Sustainable Development:

A sustainable city prioritizes social, economic, and environmental inclusivity, aiming to enhance residents' quality of life while limiting ecological effect. Metropolis balance development with environmental responsibility by integrating green spaces, sustainable architecture, and community-focused design. Urban sustainability frameworks help measure progress, addressing challenges like climate change and waste management. Technology, particularly IoT and smart city solutions, plays an essential role in enhancing energy use, reducing waste, and improving public services. By combining smart infrastructure, environmental stewardship, and inclusivity, sustainable cities create favourable, more balanced cities environments for the future.(Tektelic, 2024)

Smart Cities:

A smart city is an evolving idea with no single, fixed definition, influenced by regional contexts, community goals, and varying stages of progress. In India, the Smart Cities Mission represents the ambitions of city dwellers, striving to improve their standard of living through integrated development across four main pillars: governance, physical infrastructure, social well-being, and economic growth. The mission envisions urban centres equipped with essential infrastructure, clean and eco-friendly surroundings, and the integration of intelligent technologies to tackle urban issues efficiently. It highlights the creation of compact "lighthouse" areas as replicable models, inspiring other cities to adopt innovative and sustainable practices. Ultimately, the initiative aims to transform urban living, fostering a network of inclusive, efficient, and sustainable cities across the nation. (Vishwakarma, 2018)

The Smart Cities Mission adopts four strategic models for urban development: retrofitting, redevelopment, greenfield development, and city-wide initiatives.

- *Retrofitting* requires reorganizing existing residential areas (over 500 real estate) to increase infrastructure and livability. It focuses on improving service levels with active citizen participation and is easier to replicate due to its shorter time-frame.

- *Redevelopment* transforms current infrastructure into a modernized, enhanced design (spanning over 50 acres) through integrated land use and higher population density.
- Greenfield Development emphasizes the construction of brand-new infrastructure in previously undeveloped regions (exceeding 250 acres), utilizing advanced planning methodologies and prioritizing cost-effective housing solutions.
- *City-Wide Development* applies smart solutions, like intelligent traffic management or wastewater recycling, across city-wide infrastructure to increase efficiency, output, and living standards.

Collectively, these frameworks strive to develop resilient, equitable, and innovation-driven urban settings (Vishwakarma, 2018).

Advantages of Smart Cities and Eco-friendly construction methods:

- The integration of metropolis technologies with sustainable building practices offers transformative advantages for urban areas. These benefits range from improved energy efficiency to improve a better standard of living. Below are some key highlights:
- Enhanced Energy Optimization: By harnessing sustainable energy sources, incorporating energy-saving architectural designs, and implementing eco-friendly infrastructure, intelligent urban environments can significantly minimize power usage and cut down on carbon emissions.
- Minimized Environmental Pollutants and Emissions: By encouraging public transportation, creating bike-friendly infrastructure, and supporting the adoption of electric vehicles, smart cities contribute to cleaner air and reduced pollution levels.

Increased Urban Resilience:

Through the adoption of advanced technologies and eco-friendly strategies enable urban areas to better endure and adjust to obstacles like global warming, natural calamities, and infrastructure breakdowns.

- Enhanced Living Standards: Intelligent city efforts foster increased security, more streamlined public services, and expanded access to natural areas, all of which support healthier and more content urban lifestyles.

These advantages highlight the profound and widespread effect of merging smart city principles with sustainable construction approaches, laying the foundation for a more robust and fair metropolitan vision. (Burca, 2023)

Innovative Technology:

India's advancing towards more innovative, effective, and sustainable metropolitan areas is a dynamic process, continually shaped by emerging technologies and innovative solutions that redefine urban living. The future presents exhilarating prospects:

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML): Advanced AI algorithms can predict traffic congestion and accidents in real-time, enabling optimized traffic management and reduced commute times. AI-powered tools in healthcare, such as telemedicine and diagnostic systems, could revolutionize urban healthcare by offering faster, personalized medical assistance.

Internet of Things (IoT): Smart appliances, thermostats, and security systems are likely to become everyday essentials. In peri-urban areas, IoT can enhance agricultural sustainability by monitoring soil conditions, crop health, and environmental factors, boosting productivity.

Augmented Reality (AR) in Urban Planning: AR technology will transform urban planning by allowing architects and planners to simulate and visualize infrastructure changes, ensuring efficient and inclusive city development.

As India's smart cities evolve, responsible and sustainable urban development remains paramount. By integrating technology, innovation, and governance, the nation can create more liveable, inclusive urban environments. The journey toward realizing the smart city vision is ongoing, with the promise of groundbreaking advancements and transformative innovations in the future (Quarter, 2023).

Achievements, Challenges, and Implementation Strategies:

India’s Smart Cities Mission initially prioritized 20 cities for project implementation, with deadlines between 2019 and 2023, later delayed due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Leading cities like New Delhi, Chennai, and Indore have completed over 80% of their projects, focusing on diverse initiatives such as skill development, renewable energy, and smart security systems. Funding comes from central, local, and private sector contributions, enabling the completion of 228 projects across 60 cities by 2021. However, challenges persist, including financial constraints, inadequate training for city officials, and unfulfilled targets in cities like Amaravati and Shillong.

Major developments have been attained in certain sectors, improving citizens' living standards, but the mission’s mixed results highlight the need for long-term planning. Key

issues such as inadequate drainage systems, enhanced training for urban personnel, and addressing privacy concerns through a comprehensive data protection law remain unaddressed. Experts emphasize that the mission requires sustained effort and adaptability to achieve its broader urban transformation goals (Igini, 2022). Despite the undeniable positive outcomes of smart urban development and eco-conscious building strategies, implementing these concepts on a large scale comes with significant challenges.

A primary obstacle is the high upfront cost of integrating smart technologies and sustainable practices into urban infrastructure. Many cities and developers may hesitate due to the substantial initial investment needed to create eco-friendly and energy-efficient buildings. Additionally, resistance to change is common, particularly from stakeholders accustomed to traditional urban planning and construction methods. To tackle these obstacles, it's crucial to emphasize the lasting financial benefits and ecological gains of embracing these advancements. Educating the public on their value and fostering awareness are key steps in gaining community support. Collaboration among policymakers, developers, and other stakeholders is also crucial in creating incentives and policies that encourage to the creation of environmentally conscious and high-performing urban environments. These joint initiatives can lead to more resilient and future-oriented cities (Burca, 2023)

Policy and Governance for Smart Sustainable Development:

Sashakt Bharat - Sabal Bharat (Empowered and Resilient India): India has achieved significant progress in alleviating multidimensional poverty, elevating more than 271 million individuals out of deprivation through focused economic development and empowerment programs. Improved availability of nutritious food, paediatric healthcare, education, sanitation facilities, safe drinking water, electricity, and adequate housing has greatly diminished disparities, especially among marginalized communities.

Swachh Bharat - Swasth Bharat (Clean and Healthy India): Propelled by the Swachh Bharat Abhiyan and the Poshan Abhiyaan, India has attained complete rural sanitation coverage and marked progress in reducing child stunting, infant deaths, and maternal fatality rates. Universal healthcare access has been formalized through Ayushman Bharat, the world's most extensive health insurance initiative, offering an annual medical coverage of USD 7,000 to 100 million households, reaching nearly 500 million individuals. These initiatives have significantly narrowed disparities, especially among marginalized communities.

India's COVID-19 Response: As an international frontrunner in combating the pandemic, India provided medical aid to numerous countries and activated the SAARC COVID-19 Emergency Fund with an initial pledge of USD 10 million. On the home

front, India launched a USD 22.5 billion financial relief package, guaranteed extensive health insurance for frontline personnel, and introduced direct monetary support to assist the most at-risk populations.

Samagra Bharat - Saksham Bharat (Inclusive and Entrepreneurial India): India advocates for social integration by broadening access to nutrition, medical services, education, social security, and nurturing entrepreneurial potential. The Jan Dhan-Aadhaar-Mobile (JAM) triad has transformed financial accessibility, facilitating near-universal banking inclusion. This has been driven by the Jan Dhan Yojana, Aadhaar (a unique identification system) covering over 90% of the population, and extensive mobile network penetration. These initiatives have opened pathways to credit, insurance, and Direct Benefit Transfers (DBT), positively impacting more than 200 million women and advancing their economic independence.

Satat Bharat - Sanatan Bharat (Sustainable India): India's response to climate change is anchored in sustainable energy solutions, climate-resilient infrastructure, and environmental rehabilitation. The nation has achieved full village electrification, curtailed annual carbon dioxide emissions by 38 million tonnes through the adoption of energy-saving devices, delivered clean cooking fuel to 80 million homes, and established bold objectives to deploy 450 GW of green energy and rehabilitate 26 million hectares of degraded land by 2030. On the global stage, India holds the third position in renewable energy capacity, ranks fourth in wind energy, and stands fifth in solar energy. Efforts such as the Coalition for Climate-Resilient Infrastructure and the International Solar Alliance highlight India's prominent role in advancing international climate initiatives.

Sampanna Bharat - Samriddh Bharat (Prosperous and Vibrant India): India stands as one of the most rapidly advancing developing economies, driven by a youthful demographic and a vibrant landscape of innovation. With a gross domestic product (GDP) of USD 2.72 trillion in 2018–19, the country is progressing toward its aspiration of becoming a USD 5 trillion economy by 2025, fostering inclusive and resilient development through strategic investments in manufacturing, infrastructure, technological advancement, and entrepreneurial ventures.

Global Partnerships and Vision for the Future: In harmony with the principles of South-South Cooperation and the objectives of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, India extends its support to other developing nations through efforts such as the USD 150 million India-UN Development Partnership Fund. As the world moves into the Decade of Action, India continues to engage constructively with both national and international partners, leveraging its expertise to confront global challenges and secure a sustainable future for the generations to come. (SDGs.2022)

Intelligent Urban Developments & Breakthroughs in 2025

Intelligent Transportation*:* Intelligent transportation leverages advanced technology to enhance the flow of individuals and commodities, fostering effectiveness, adaptability, and environmental responsibility. Innovations like infrastructure upgrades, Mobility-as-a-Service (MaaS), micromobility options, and advanced logistics are revolutionizing urban transport. Zero-emission vehicles, supported by robust charging infrastructure, are key to this transformation. Intelligent traffic management systems, alongside emerging solutions like autonomous vehicles, hyperloops, robotaxis, and water taxis, highlight the transformative potential of smart mobility in creating eco-friendly urban spaces.

Digital Citizen*:* The concept of the digital citizen emphasizes enhancing public involvement, nurturing cooperative societies, and broadening availability of medical care and learning opportunities. By promoting digital inclusivity, it ensures equitable access to technology across diverse populations. Tools such as online voting platforms and digital interfaces for interacting with government officials enhance civic participation. In education, personalized and remote learning solutions widen access globally, while AI-powered healthcare systems provide predictive and preventive care, particularly benefiting the elderly.

Public Safety & Security: Digitalization holds a central position in advancing societal protection and security by enabling efficient crime prevention and emergency response. Technologies like smart surveillance systems, real-time crime mapping, predictive policing, and smart streetlights leverage AI and big data for proactive measures. Drone technology further supports aerial monitoring during emergencies, complementing ground operations. However, as cities grow more interconnected, cybersecurity and digital ethics remain critical to maintaining safety and trust.

Smart Energy*:* Smart cities prioritize sustainable, reliable, and efficient energy systems. IoT-enabled empowered solutions improve energy control by supporting data-based decision-making for storage and allocation. Intelligent grids offer live monitoring, while AI-powered systems predict energy consumption and pre-empt system failures. Virtual power plants (VPPs) improve energy distribution efficiency, and innovations like biogas generation from organic waste advance the clean energy transition. Predictive maintenance using machine learning ensures the reliability and efficiency of energy infrastructure.

E-Governance: E-governance fosters transparency, accessibility, and efficiency in public administration by integrating blockchain, IoT, and digital platforms into decision-making processes. Features like virtual voting, electronic passports, and encrypted data-sharing platforms enhance e-democracy and public participation. Digitalized systems for licensing, tax filing, and public services streamline administrative functions. Initiatives

like online retraining programs and e-career centres contribute to economic growth, empowering citizens and fostering a connected society.

Green Urban Planning*:* Urban planning in response to climate change, the emphasis is on constructing intelligent, eco-friendly, and adaptable urban areas. Decarbonization targets steer the creation of sustainable communities and 15-minute city frameworks. Natural areas, communal gardens, and recreational spaces enhance biodiversity and air purity, while energy-saving structures and sustainable construction materials lower urban carbon emissions. Water-saving strategies, such as rainwater collection and wastewater treatment, play a crucial role. Innovative solutions like floating cities, farms, and schools address rising sea levels, offering sustainable urban alternatives.

Advanced Waste Management: With growing urban populations and consumerism, advanced waste management systems are essential. IoT sensors enable real-time waste monitoring, rewarding residents for responsible disposal. E-waste kiosks incentivize recycling by offering monetary rewards for electronics. Intelligent bins and AI-driven sorting robots improve waste segregation efficiency, while composting initiatives transform organic waste into soil-enriching materials. These technologies collectively reduce landfill dependency and mitigate the environmental impact of waste generation.

Smart Building*:* The construction industry is adapting to climate challenges and post-pandemic realities by designing adaptable office environments, utilizing remote management systems, and implementing automated building regulation tools. Virtual replicas, intelligent sensors, and cloud-based computing facilitate instant tracking of energy consumption and security threats and operational costs. Advanced materials, like graphene, enhance structural durability, while interactive kiosks provide public safety alerts and navigation assistance. Smart materials and data-driven designs optimize building performance, promoting sustainability and resilience.

Advanced Water Management*:* Global warming necessitates sophisticated water management strategies. Smart metering tools provide real-time consumption data to reduce waste and costs. Intelligent control systems use sensors and cloud computing to optimize water usage in buildings, while real-time quality monitoring prevents leaks and other issues. Innovations like saltwater desalination, storm water collection, and structural floating technologies address water scarcity and rising levels. AI-driven systems forecast water demand and allocate resources efficiently, supporting conservation and sustainability.

Intelligent Farming: Advancements in farming technology through IoT, robotics, and data analysis are revolutionizing agricultural operations. Wireless sensors monitor soil and livestock health, minimizing disease spread. Urban farming techniques, such as vertical farming and aquaponics, automate food production, while smart greenhouses

use agrivoltaics to generate electricity. Protective nanomaterials improve food safety and reduce waste. AI systems optimize lighting, nutrients, and climate control, ensuring high-quality, sustainable yields while maximizing resource efficiency (Startus, 2024).

Conclusion:

The incorporation of intelligent urban technologies and eco-friendly construction methods is crucial for promoting a more environmentally conscious, enduring future. By leveraging digital tools, data-driven insights, and enhanced connectivity, smart cities can revolutionize urban planning and drive sustainable expansion. Sustainable building practices, like incorporating green infrastructure and energy-efficient designs, serve a key function in reducing environmental footprint and enhancing resource efficiency. The integration of sustainable energy solutions, smart grids, and low-carbon technologies further supports the advancement of greener, more eco-friendly urban power systems.

The advantages of these methods are extensive, encompassing enhanced energy conservation, lower emissions, stronger urban resilience, and better living standards for inhabitants. Nevertheless, obstacles such as high implementation costs and resistance to change must be addressed to achieve widespread adoption. To overcome these hurdles, it is essential to share strategies and showcase real-world examples of successful implementation. These examples provide valuable insights and inspiration for future projects, demonstrating the tangible benefits and feasibility of these innovations. As progress in technology, urban planning, and regulations continues to develop, the incorporation of intelligent cities and sustainable construction methods will stay crucial in forming environmentally-friendly and resource-efficient urban areas. By emphasizing these efforts, we can create a more sustainable and eco-conscious future for future generations. (Burca, 2023)

Reference

1. Burca, D. J. (2023). The intersection of smart cities and sustainable building practices. Constructive Voices. https://constructive-voices.com/the-intersection-of-smart-cities-and-sustainable-building-practices/
2. National Portal of India. (n.d.). Smart Cities Mission: A step towards Smart India. https://www.india.gov.in/spotlight/smart-cities-mission-step-towards-smart-india
3. Telkar, K. (2023). All you need to know about smart cities in light of sustainable development. iPleaders. https://blog.ipleaders.in/all-you-need-to-know-about-smart-cities-in-light-of-sustainable-development/
4. Tektelic Communications. (2024). Smart and sustainable cities: Main differences. https://tektelic.com/expertise/smart-and-sustainable-cities-main-differences/

5. Vishakarma, S. G. (2018). Concept of smart cities in India. e-Adhyayan. https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/esp12/chapter/concept-of-smart-cities-in-india/
6. Igini, M. (2022). Smart cities in India. Earth.Org. https://earth.org/smart-cities-in-india/
7. Purple Quarter. (2023). Digital India's triumph: The rise of smart cities. LinkedIn. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/digital-indias-triumph-rise-smart-cities-purplequarter
8. Sustainable Development Goals (SDG). (2022). India: Voluntary National Review. United Nations. https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/memberstates/india
9. Startus Insights. (2024). Smart city trends & innovations in 2025. https://www.startus-insights.com/innovators-guide/smart-city-trends/

Chapter 18: From Awareness to Action: Investigating the Role of Media in Creating Awareness of the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) Scheme among Youth in Dehradun

Priyal Dhyani, Hitendra Singh Rathore

Priyal Dhyani
Department of Sociology, Banasthali Vidyapith, Jaipur
Hitendra Singh Rathore
Department of Sociology, Banasthali Vidyapith, Jaipur

Introduction

Indian society has historically been influenced by entrenched patriarchal norms, often marginalizing women in different ways. Numerous historical evidences indicate that they are seen as inferior and rely on men for decision-making about their lives. Therefore, Empowering them is very important to enhance their social standing and deal with economic and social

exploitation. Also, it catalyses societal change and contributes to the nation's economic growth and development. Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) is a government-launched scheme that aims to create an awareness drive to safeguard girls and children in India. The initiative was launched in 2015 and attempts to ensure the protection of girl children while also preventing crimes against them, particularly female foeticide and gender inequality in society, and educating them (Muneer, 2023). The scheme is an important initiative that aims to mitigate gender inequality and promote the welfare of girl children. The scheme is promoted with the help of various technological tools to extend its reach and efficacy. Digital media campaigns, geotagging, and real-time monitoring systems constitute the principal technological improvements incorporated into the programs.

The media is essential for the BBBP to succeed and raise awareness. The media, through a variety of channels, has the power to significantly influence public opinion, social

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

attitudes, and community support for these kinds of initiatives. Media awareness of the government schemes is critical for conveying information to the general population (Okugo et. al., 2010). Media has a significant impact on Young youth's understanding of government policies (Bhatti et. al., 2024). Young youth are the crucial group whose views and attitudes are vital in propelling societal change since they are the primary media consumers.

Theoretical Framework: Diffusion of Innovation Theory

Diffusion of innovation refers to the process by which a new idea or product spreads over time within a social system through a particular channel (Rogers, 1983). Media campaigns encourage the acceptance of innovations or ideas among the members of society. These campaigns rely on mass media to accept the innovation, and the success of these campaigns depends on how widely the members of society accept it (Valente, 1993).

In the context of the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) scheme, the innovation is the scheme itself. Media campaigns act as communication channels to create awareness about the scheme. Therefore, the present study focuses on investigating the level of awareness among Youth about the BBBP scheme in the Dehradun district. According to an article published in APN News, residents of Dehradun appreciate girls' value and pay attention to their education. Therefore, understanding how media awareness affects the BBBP plan is crucial in the context of the Dehradun district.

The research aims to:

- To assess the level of awareness about the BBBP scheme among young youth of Dehradun District.
- To ascertain the most influential media platforms to spread the word about the BBBP scheme.

To collect individual thoughts and recommendations for improving the BBBP campaign’s media strategies.

This study examines the role played by the media in raising awareness and influencing public opinion on the BBBP program. It advances knowledge of tactics that might improve the efficacy of social campaigns. The results are intended to guide social activists, media practitioners, and policymakers in using the media to create awareness, promote gender equality, and empower women through effective and focused communication methods.

Technological Innovations in the BBBP scheme.

Mass communication Campaigns: - Mass communication initiatives have played an essential role in the success of the BBBP scheme. Initiatives such as Selfie with Daughters, intensive Radio advertising, television, and social media campaigns have generated significant awareness and encouraged community involvement.

The campaign seeks to guarantee that girls are born, raised, and educated without discrimination, enabling them to become empowered members of society. The campaign integrates National, State, and District-level initiatives with community-level actions throughout 100 districts, uniting many stakeholders to enhance impact (Joshi, 2017).

Monitoring and Evaluation system: - The Monitoring and Evaluation system assesses the successful use of allotted funds to attain the project's objective. Moreover, the monitoring and evaluation mechanism facilitates openness and accountability (Sallam & Alsohybe, 2023). The BBBP scheme uses real-time monitoring tools to assess the

progress of the scheme in different districts. With the help of tools like Geo-tagging and data analytical tools, one can accurately monitor the scheme execution and results, ensuring accountability.

Print Media and Electronic Media: Electronic media expands the accessibility of government schemes to various linguistic communities. Various multimedia formats, like videos and audio, summarise and help understand the scheme (Dvi et. al., 2024). Print Media has also effectively informed and shaped public opinion regarding government schemes (Misha & Chaturvedi, 2022). The BBBP initiative uses print and electronic media to promote and raise awareness. This comprehensive strategy guarantees extensive outreach and inclusivity, particularly in educationally disadvantaged areas.

Literature Review

During the study on the current topic, the researcher examined several research papers. The Government of India has initiated the BBBP campaign via multiple communication channels, including audio, videos, print, and digital media. In a study titled “A Study on the Awareness of Women Policies in Rural Areas,” Rashmi and Agnihotri (2022) state that the government has implemented various policies to empower women. However, the efforts of local authorities to increase beneficiaries' awareness of the scheme can significantly improve the lives of rural women in India. Therefore, it is crucial and essential to raise awareness about these policies. Another study by Parmar and Sharma (2020), titled “Social Learning and Public

Awareness Through Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Campaign", examines social learning and public awareness facilitated by the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao scheme. The findings show that the BBBP scheme demonstrates more efficacy among the younger generation than the older, as the new generation has greater awareness, enabling them to comprehend this social awareness campaign's message readily. Also, it suggests that the public relations departments at both the central and state levels are making sufficient efforts to raise public awareness. However, half the population is still not interested in the comprehensive knowledge of the campaign.

Kumari et. al. (2022), in their study "Whose Upliftment: Evaluation of communication strategy used in Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) in Jammu district, " aims to assess the communication strategy of the Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao scheme in Jammu district using survey and interviews.

It was determined that although many individuals are familiar with the BBBP scheme and acknowledge its initiation, they leave specific information on how to benefit from it.

Rani et. al. (2019), in their study " Awareness Regarding Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Scheme in Rewari Districts," talk about media packages on the "Beti Bachao Beti Padhao" scheme for rural women. The study shows a notable improvement in knowledge of BBBP and awareness of the Rewari district. It was seen that the most significant increase in knowledge was noted in general information, followed by awareness of the scheme's benefits, programs under the scheme, and

information about female feticide and abortion. A study on "Knowledge and attitude regarding the "Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Yojana among young and aged rural adults"' by Chouhan et. al. (2022) assesses the knowledge and attitude of 200 individuals from Budhhi village about the BBBP initiative. The study reveals that participants possess a moderate grasp of the initiative and have a favourable attitude towards it. The study highlights the crucial role plates by public awareness campaigns in proving positive outcomes for the initiatives.

Methodology

The study used a mixed methodology to determine the effects of media awareness of the BBBP initiative on young adults in the Dehradun districts. A total of 105 respondents were selected from the age group 15-25 years. The respondents were given a structured questionnaire online, divided into four sections: Demographic information, the impact of media coverage, awareness and perception about the initiative, and recommendations. With a focus on descriptive statistics like frequencies and percentages, SPSS was used

to analyse the quantitative data. Strict adherence to the ethical principles guarantees data confidentiality, voluntary involvement, and informed consent. This comprehensive approach makes it possible to investigate how the media promoted the BBBP plan in detail.

Results

1. Demographic Information

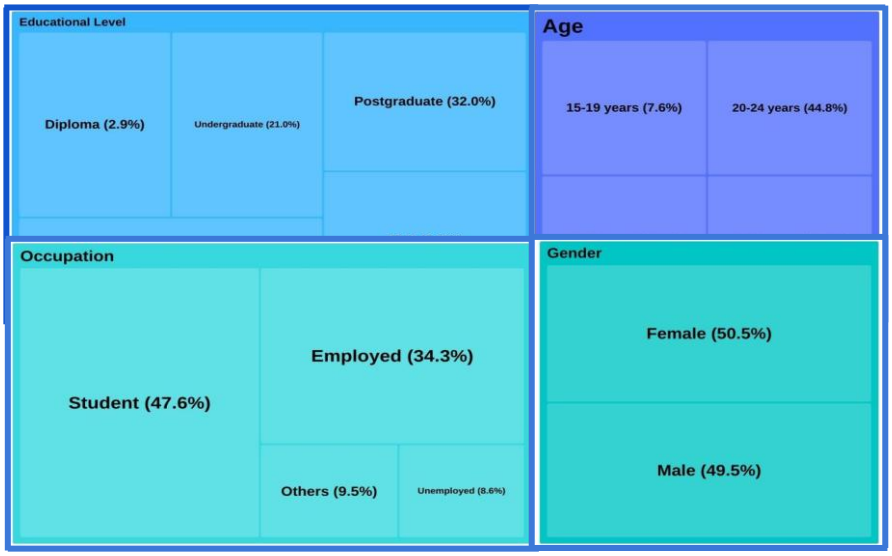


Fig 1 Demographic Information

Based on the data presented in Fig 1, the sample exhibits a balanced gender distribution, with slightly more women (50.5%) than men (49.5%), effectively capturing both genders' perspectives within the study. Most participants fall within the 20-24 age group (44.8%) and the 25-29 age group (37.1%), indicating that the primary respondents are predominantly young adults. The educational background distribution is diverse, with a significant proportion holding postgraduate degrees (32%) and graduate degrees (40%), indicating a well-educated sample. Furthermore, about 47.6% of the participants are students, revealing the youthfulness of the sample, while 34.3% are employed, suggesting a sizable working population within the sample.

2. Awareness and Perception of the BBBP Scheme

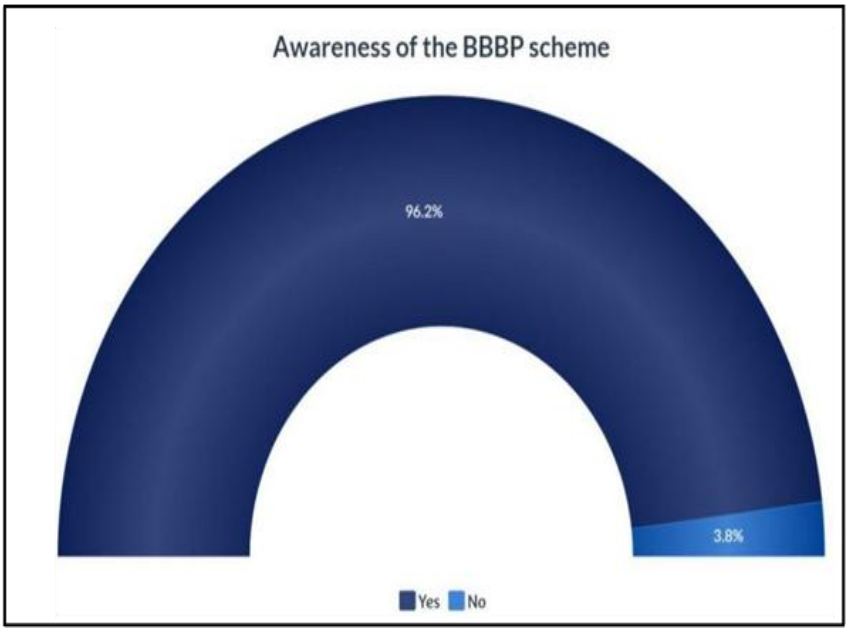
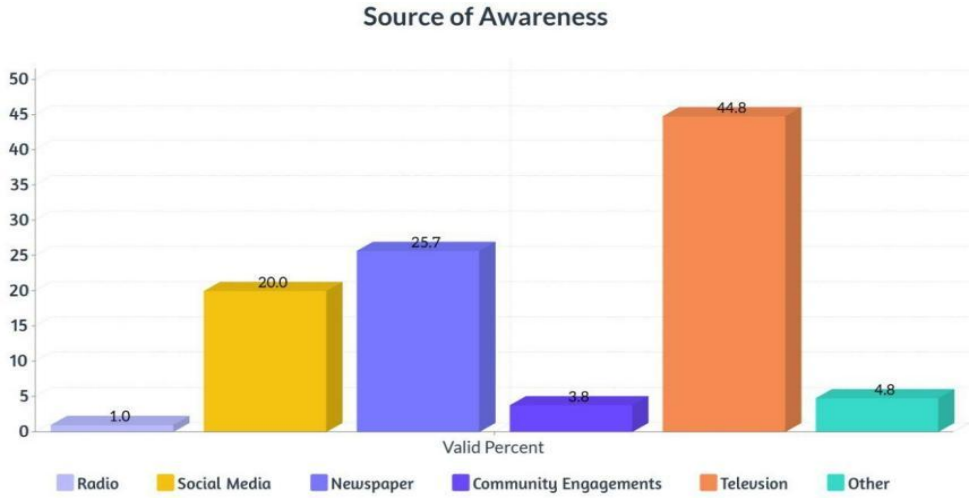
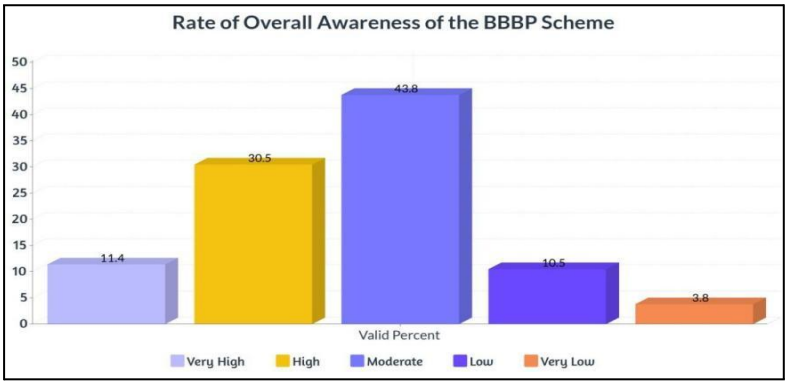


Fig 2 Awareness of the BBBP scheme

Fig 2 displays 96.2% of the respondents said they were aware of the BBBP scheme, which suggests that the target demographic had a high degree of knowledge about it.

a. Source of Awaren





a) Fig 3 Source of Awareness

According to the data in Fig 3, television is the most popular source of awareness (44.8%), followed by social media (20%) and newspapers/ magazines (25.7%). The least prevalent sources include radio and local events, indicating a restricted audience for these media.

b) Frequency of Encountering BBBP information

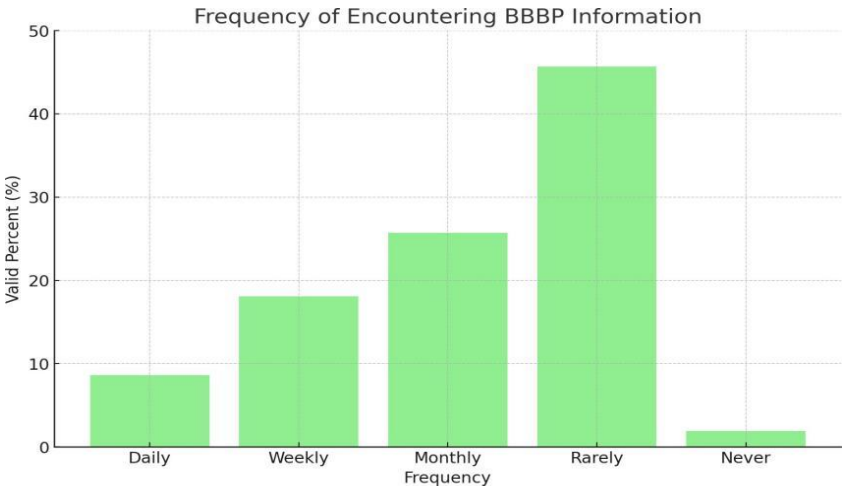


Fig 4 Frequency of Encountering BBBP Information

Fig 4 shows that the rarity of daily and weekly interactions suggests that although knowledge is high, regular exposure is low.

c) Most Effective Media Platform

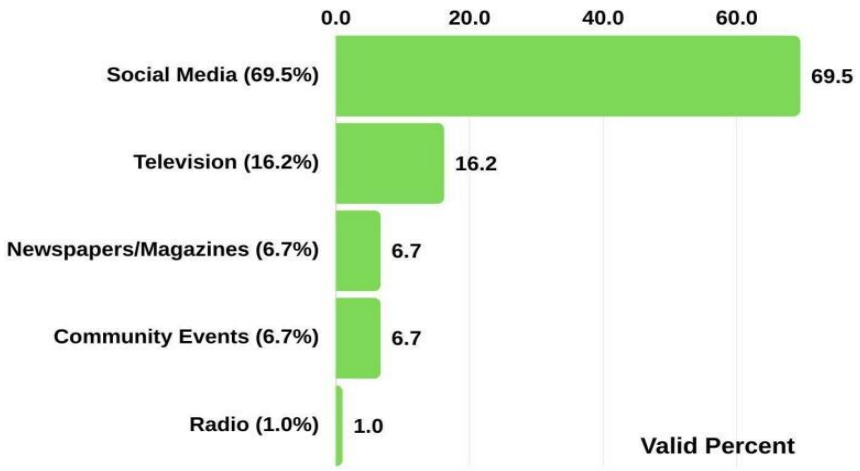


Fig 5 Most Effective Media Platform

According to Fig 5, 69.5% of respondents are aware of the scheme because social media platforms are the most successful media mediums.

d) Impact of Media Awareness on the BBBP Scheme in bold letters

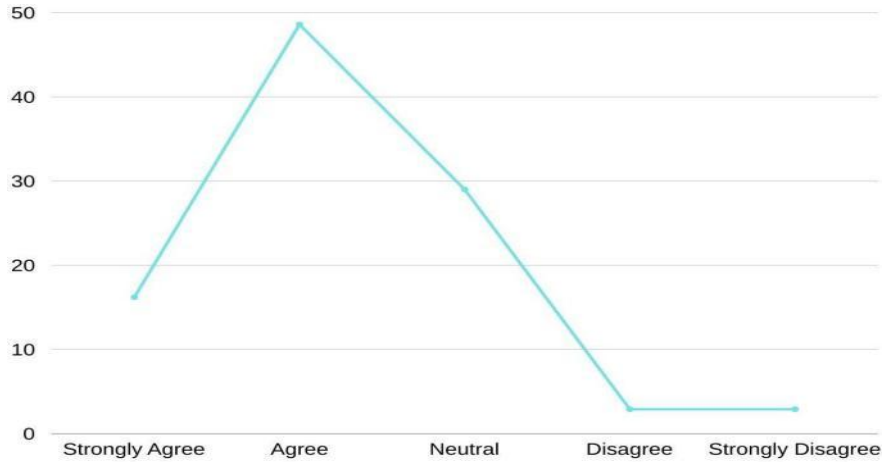


Fig 6 Influence on Perception of Gender Equality

Fig 6 shows the distribution of responses about how media coverage affects opinions about gender equality. Most respondents (48.6%) either agree or strongly agree (18.2%) that the media has impacted their opinion of gender equality.

e) Participation in Activities

d)

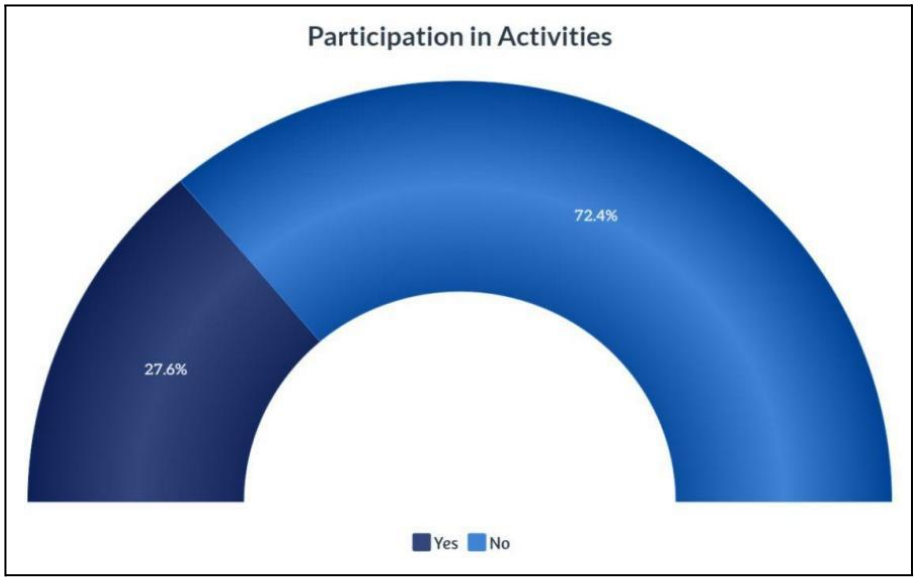


Fig 7 Participation in Activities

Fig 7 shows that most respondents (72.4%) did not participate in activities related to the BBBP scheme.

f) Agreement on the Media's role in Promoting BBBP objectives

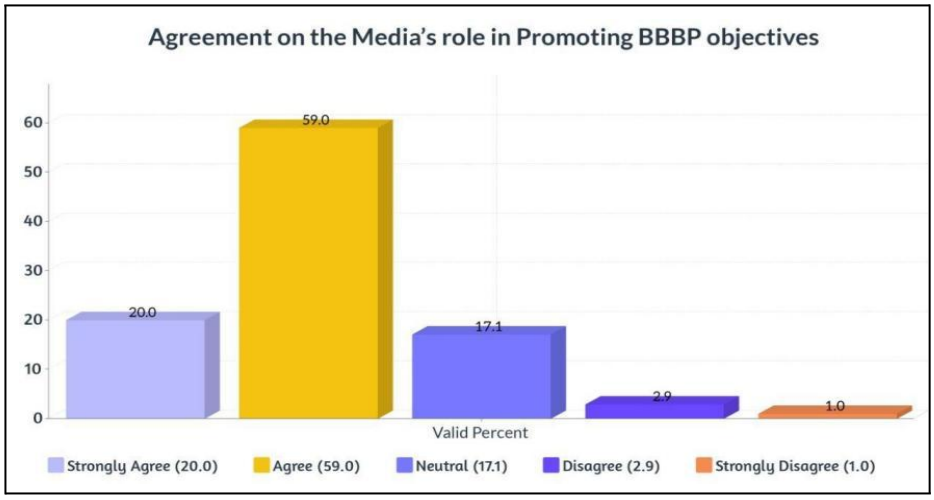


Fig 8 Agreement on the Media's role in Promoting BBBP objectives

Fig 8 shows that most respondents (79%) think the media have effectively promoted the BBBP scheme's goals and objectives.

g) Effectiveness of Media Campaign on societal attitudes

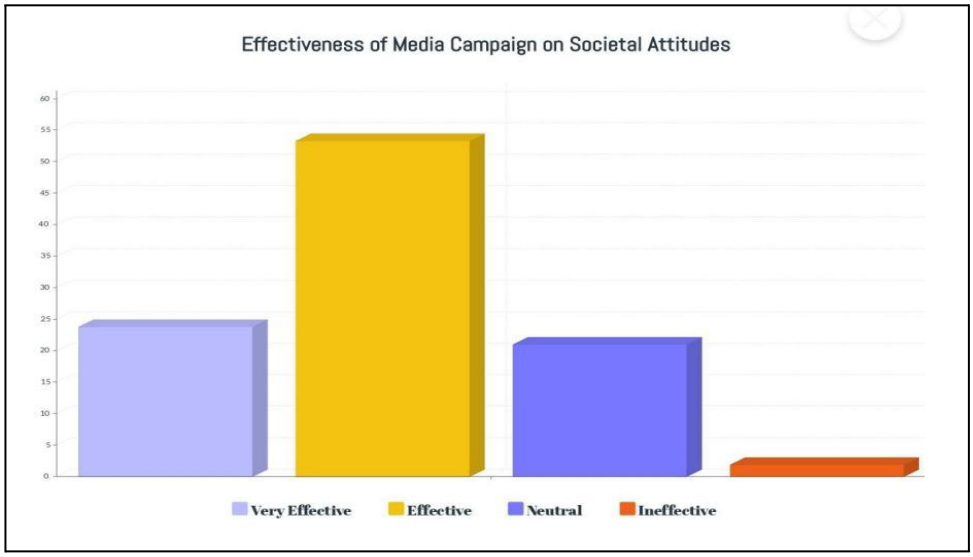


Fig 9 Effectiveness of Media Campaign on Societal Attitudes

According to Fig 9, most respondents (77.1%) believe that the media efforts have effectively or effectively changed social perceptions of girls' empowerment and education.

h) A personal opinion on the BBBP Media campaign

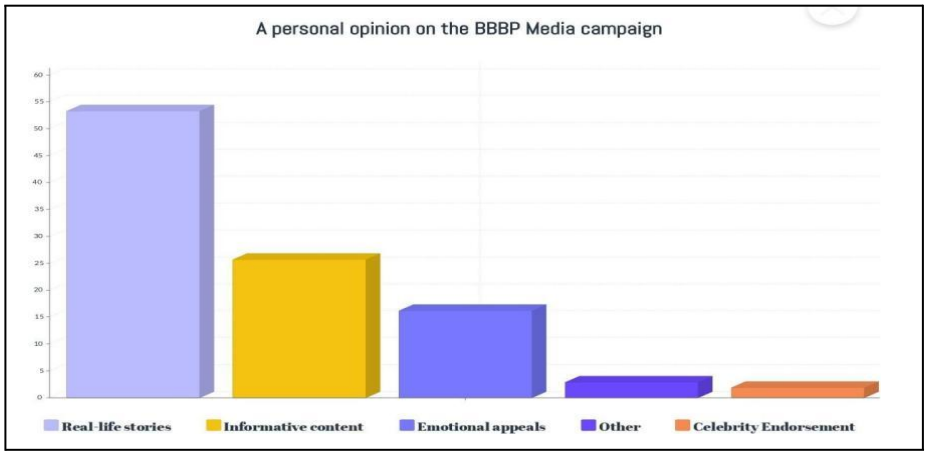


Fig 10 Personal opinion on the BBBP Media campaign

According to Fig 10, most respondents (53.3%) believe that real-life stories are the most impactful aspect of the BBBP campaign. Information content is also essential.

Emotional appeal has a lesser impact (16.2%). The least influential factors are celebrity endorsement and other factors (1.9% and 2.9%).

Suggestion for improving the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) media campaign

The respondents recommended improving the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) media initiatives. Important suggestions include disseminating information about program participants, highlighting the enrolling process in advertisements for improved accessibility, and raising awareness through case studies and practical skills. Additionally, a necessity of a multi-faceted media approach was recognized by the respondents including platform marketing and advertisement of the scheme during popular shows on television or other platforms. The importance of involving local leaders and community was also being addressed in the recommendations and perks of traditional acts like Nukkad Natak and plays that focus on the life of women in rural regions and how they can be empowered with the help of the scheme. Respondents also suggested that Google advertisements should be used and influencers must be hired to target young audiences. Other vital suggestions include that the media must share some stories of girls getting empowered and influenced with the help of the BBBP scheme. Also media can help provide important information on the other components of the schemes.These insights can help in improving the BBBP scheme and help in its successful implementation and awareness to the full.

Conclusion

The study provides critical insights into media awareness of the BBBP scheme and its scope and effectiveness on the public. It highlights that media coverage positively influences views of gender equality. Most respondents assert that media initiatives have effectively altered public opinions about the education of girl children and their empowerment. The study also shows that most respondents agree that the media has facilitated the advancement of the program's objectives. The most popular and practical components of media campaigns were the emotional resonance and real-life narratives.

The recommendations from the respondents say that media efforts should be strengthened by adding more case studies, being transparent about the scheme's advantages, and placing more emphasis on the enrollment process. Implementing all the suggestions given may make the BBBP media campaign more effective. This will also increase the knowledge and involvement of local communities in the program, which will eventually help advance gender equality and empowerment of girls in India.

References

1. Bhatti, A. N., Ameen, M., & Nasrullah, I. (2024). Media influence on youth health awareness amidst the COVID-19 pandemic: A comprehensive study on the role of public service announcements and TV news. Global Mass Communication Review, 9(2), 13–26. https://doi.org/10.31703/gmcr.2024(ix-ii).02
2. Chouhan, K., Renu, K., Sharma, S. K., & Pareek. (2022). Knowledge and attitude regarding "Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao Yojana" among young and aged rural adults: A cross-sectional study. Journal of Datta Meghe Institute of Medical Sciences University. https://doi.org/10.4103/jdmimsu.jdmimsu_275_20
3. Joshi, A. (2017). Women and child welfare schemes in India and how media can promote outreach. International Journal of Current Innovation Research, 3(12), 947–954.
4. Kumari, A., Verma, A., & Jaisal, M. K. (n.d.). Whose upliftment: Evaluation of communication strategy used in Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao scheme (BBBP) in Jammu district. (Details incomplete—add journal name and publication year if available).
5. National Portal of India. (n.d.). Beti Bachao Beti Padhao being successful in preventing gender discrimination in Uttarakhand. APN News. https://www.apnnews.com/beti-bachao-beti-padhao-being-successful-in-preventing-gend er-discrimination-in-uttarakhand/
6. Okugo, U., Akpan, I., & Mboho, M. (2010). Media practitioners' awareness-knowledge differentials: A factor in the failed passage of the Freedom of Information (FOI) bill by Nigerian Legislative Assembly. Lwati: A Journal of Contemporary Research, 7(3). https://doi.org/10.4314/lwati.v7i3.57638
7. Parmar, S., & Sharma, A. M. I. T. (2020). Social learning through Beti Bachao Beti Padhao campaign. International Journal of Mechanical and Production Engineering Research and Development, 10(3), 2249–6890.
8. Rani, J., Dahiya, M., & Yadav, B. (2019). Awareness regarding Beti Bachao Beti Padhao scheme in Rewari districts. International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences, 8, 2299–2305.
9. Rashmi, R., & Agnihotri, H. (2022). A study on awareness of women policies in rural areas. International Journal of Development Research, 57890–57895. https://doi.org/10.37118/ijdr.25001.08.2022
10. Rogers, E. M. (1983). Diffusion of innovations (3rd ed.). Free Press; Collier Macmillan.
11. Sarah, A. K., Sallam, N. T., & Alsohybe, N. (2023). A descriptive study survey on: Importance of monitoring and evaluation system at NGOs. International Journal of Computer Science and Mobile Computing. https://doi.org/10.47760/ijcsmc.2023.v12i12.002

12. Siddig, E. T., & Muneer, T. (2023). Beti Bachao Beti Padhao: A programme of "empowering daughters for a bright future". International Journal for Multidisciplinary Research. https://doi.org/10.36948/ijfmr.2023.v05i05.8225
13. Valente, T. W. (1993). Diffusion of innovations and policy decision-making. Journal of Communication, 43(1), 30–45. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1460-2466.1993.tb01247.x
14. Vidyavati, N., Devi, M. S., Arvind, K. G., Srinivas, S., Mathalai, K., & Haresh, V. (2024). Automated multilingual multimedia dissemination of government press releases. Proceedings of the International Conference on Innovative Trends in Information Technology (ICITIIT 2024). https://doi.org/10.1109/icitiit61487.2024.10580027

Chapter 19: Menstruation and Socio-Religious Practices in Different Cultures-Context and Justifications

Asha Bhandari

Faculty of Humanities and Social Science, National Law University, Jodhpur.

Introduction

There are many religiously and culturally motivated practices, rituals in relation to menstruation that have influence on the daily life of menstruators. The main objective of this paper is to understand the way religion and culture influence the human behavior in general and the internalization of the menstruation related practices in particular. Thus the need is to deliberate on the following issues:

Religion and its influence on social practices-A Sociological Perspectives

Different sociological perspectives of sociology analyze the religion and its influence on the society differently and often arrive at the opposite and different conclusions on the issue of development, purpose and transformation of religion in the society. As per the functionalism religion serve many functions in the society that are reinforcing the social unity and stability, acting as a means of social control, promoting physical and social wellbeing and motivate people to work for positive social change (Durkheim). Religion create the feeling of collective consciousness even in the people who are not religious; people often uses religion as a mechanism of adjustments during the time of crisis and the religious directions help them to adjust the situation and also building the social solidarity. (Talcott Parson). Religion help the people to deal with the difficult situations and significant events like birth, death, marriage , puberty etc. through rituals and beliefs.(Malinowski)

Religion has all these function that benefits the society but according to conflict theory it may also reinforce the conflict and inequality in the society. This view is partly influence by the Karl Marx work that thinks religion as ‘opiate of the masses’ that makes people happy with their existing conditions. According to Marx people need to over through their existing conditions and rise up but the difficulty is that they view

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

the present conditions from the religious point of view. Their religious view leads them not to blame the capitalist for their conditions rather accepting it as their faith and help in maintaining the existing social inequality. As per new Marxist rather than being the conservative force as Marx claimed religion could act as radical force for change as religion is independent of State. On the other side Interactionist perspective focuses on the individual interpretation of religious experiences. As per this view belief and practices are not sacred unless the people regarded them as scared and thus it takes special meaning and significance to their lives. This is applied in the context of relation between religion and type of economy as discussed by Weber that values and practice in the protestants has led to the development of capitalism in those countries where people in majority follow the protestant practices. Religion also act as a scared canopy that help us to deal with the things in the world that we do not know, and thus making our life meaningful with the ritual and rules to follow. However, with the scientific advance religion has lost its role of making life meaningful. Many people are now not concentrated on religious ritual and practices rather they depend more on logic, reason and scientific temperament to find out answers of big questions in their life. Simultaneously post-modernist think that religion is outdated, unimportant in very diverse society and cannot act as force for social change. Religion become too person in the present contemporary contexts (Jean-François Lyotard). People now want religion to be more consistent with the scientific knowledge. The meta narrative of religion is breaking down which is thus leading to the breakdown of society, people now pick the religion that suits them and therefore religion cannot be a force for social change as it affects differently to different people.

Understanding Social Construction of Menstruation Practices- Theoretical Inputs:

The notion of 'self is constructed socially. The following insights from the theory of knowledge by Berger and Lukman help us in understanding the process of internalization and habituation of behavior and attitudes by the individual in the social context. Everyday life and knowledge appear to an individual as a factual and verifiable reality, but through a social constructionist framework, it becomes clear that reality is humanly produced. Society is built on and guides both individual and group conduct (Berger and Luckmann, 1967).This is demonstrated here through the application of menstrual knowledge. Within this framework, both subjective and objective forms of reality exist. A subjective reality refers to an individual's own consciousness and personal understandings about reality. Objective realities, on the other hand, refer to the realities that have been institutionally defined and legitimated. This occurs through a process of habitualization and institutionalization; Berger and

Luckmann want us to first understand that knowledge is socially distributed, aiding in the creation of a subjective reality for each individual within a larger objective reality. A society's overarching, shared sense of reality is interpreted through a social stock of knowledge, which contains meanings and constructions built on location and culture (Berger and Luckmann, 1967). Menstruation, the social stock of knowledge refers to what and how our society thinks and feels about menstruation. This includes shared assumptions and beliefs about the meanings of the process. Recipe knowledge, however, refers to the knowledge that aids in performing a specific routine. This knowledge is specific to menstruators. Recipe knowledge informs menstruators about aspects like how to manage menstrual blood and who to ask for assistance. The social stock of knowledge contains recipe knowledge, and an individual's reality is shaped differently by this knowledge based on familiarity and applicability to their own life (Berger and Luckmann, 1967). Behaviors, attitudes, and meanings derived from menstruation to be socially controlled via menstruation's institutionalization. In essence, the institutionalization of beliefs, norms, roles, and behaviors into society imply social control over individuals. The process in which institutions are built is through the habitualization of human action.1 Further, the individual can anticipate situations through the development of predefinitions provided by habitualization. This help in understanding that how menstruated related practices are learned and institutionalized on the basis of interpretations of religion and cultural beliefs.

The Normal and Pathological- Emile Durkheim Perceptions:

It is very important for us to understand that menstruation is normal or pathological. To develop this understanding it is essential to take the help of concept of normal and pathological as developed by Emile Durkhiem. "We must be careful to distinguish between observing things that are as they ought to be and observing things that are not as they ought to be –ie normal" and "pathological' phenomena. Those facts which appear common among a society (or a group thereof, such as women), we shall call normal, and the rest we can call pathological. Furthermore, a social fact is normal in a given group in relation to particular context (temporal and spatial). Just as with individual people, societies can be healthy, or they can be sick. Sociology can help us distinguish the two. Health, we can say, is that which is most adaptive to the particular environment and sickness is that which upsets that adaptation. Or, health is that state in which our chances of survival (as a society) are greatest. Thus, old age is not a sickness, because it is a normal stage of the species. Menstruation is also not a sickness, because it is a normal

activity of women. The absence of either of these two normal phenomena would not mark "health," but rather sickness

Menstruation and Cultural Aspect- the Positive and Negative Explanation (An Anthropological Explanation)

The word menstruation is etymologically derived from the Latin word 'mensis' meaning month which in turn relate to the Greek word 'mene' meaning moon and to the roots of English word 'month' and 'moon'(Allen, 2007). Menstruation that is unique to women and often considered as a women issue is surrounded by the silence around it and women often feel embarrassment in openly discussed it and various beliefs, misconceptions and taboo are associated with it. Women lived through the socially prescribed norms that are structured and governed within the socio cultural environment. Menstruation is a most natural phenomenon and yet it is hedged by the confusions and mysteries. In the context of above we need to look into the claims made by various researchers about the restrictions and cultural practices associated with the menstruation; whether these practices are for the welfare of the women or these are taboo to keep the subjugation and subordination of a woman in the patriarchal societies. Thus is become necessary to understand about cultural aspects and surrounding that how societies view menstruation.

Different cultures view menstruation differently; social anthropologists' studies these cultures are never contended with the things seen in the ones culture, they need to abandon it in order to understand the other way of seeing. The understanding about theses different perspectives on menstruation are necessary to develop the holistic understanding about the complex relationship between menstruation and culture. There are two sides of this relationship: on first perception they look as an oppression of patriarchal norms but look deeper we see the different world of perceptions. In western societies the basis for many norms, conduct is the belief that menstruation should be remain hidden in the societies in contrast in some hunter gathers societies it is seen in more positive light and without any connotation of uncleanness(Durkheim, 1925). Anthropologists have described that how the withdrawal from the domestic work and sexual activities during menstruation was on women terms and choices. Thus far from being oppressive the time of seclusions was actually a time experienced as special time. According to anthropologist Thomas Buckley and Alma Gottlied cross cultural study shows that while menstruation taboo are universal and many of these involve notion of uncleanness numerous menstrual traditions actually are quite different, even opposite, purposefully and meaningful".

Metamorphic theory places the menstruation as a central idea in the domain of culture and considered it as human earliest rituals. Among many hunter gathers societies to this day among some societies and culture menstruation blood connotes potency not the pollution. Menstruation girls and women often considered as having connection with the moon women's biggest husband.(Buckley and Alma Gottlied, 1988)

The origin of sexual morality can be traced in the female self organization and collective resistance towards the bad behavior in the males. Women cannot allow men to take the sexual access that is taken for granted, it is convincingly to clear to men that sex was conditional to the good behavior. To make this work women have at least periodically the most fundamental rule that "no means no", "if the body is not scared nothing is". (Chris Knight)

Menstruation Taboo and Views of Different Religions -Similarities and differences

The influencing factor of different religion exist in the world are many fold including the impact of the religion evolved prior to emergence of those religions. Christianity and Islam were influenced by Judaism, Buddhism was influenced by Hinduism, and primitive religions influenced more contemporary ones, various researchers have pointed out towards the similarity among them. Though it is a matter of critical analysis that whether these restrictions and practices by religion are really have negative connotations and thus influence the people negatively? Some of the more consistent themes identify by the researchers:

A common theme across religions is the idea of impurity; some religions view the impurity as strictly spiritual; others fear physical danger and harm as well.

Different religion pose restriction on women that include isolation, exclusion from religious services, restraint from sexual intercourse, prohibition from entering temples for prayer.

Finally, it is interesting to note that a number of religions also believe that a woman who ends her menstruation must immerse herself in a ritual bath before resuming her status as 'pure'.

Differences Among Religions

One of the differences between the major religions is the level of severity of the menstrual taboos. Buddhism and Christianity consider the liberal view while orthodox Christianity offer the stricter view regarding the menstrual practices.

Furthermore, the views of women regarding menstruation are specific to cultural orientation that makes differences among the views.

Decoding Menstrual practices through Ayurveda: A Rationale: As *Angirasa Smriti*, Vashistha Dharma Sutras and Sushruta Samhita mentioned the various types of prohibitions that there should be no sexual intercourse, running, involvement in the household activities, no bathing, during the days as it may create imbalance in the body .This is also advised that cooking should be avoided since food carries energy and rajasic condition of women could be counterproductive. As women digestive fire is very weak during menstruation she has to eat simple and sattvick food. This is also advised that menstruating women should not engage into holy sacred activities, do not touch the fire or performing rituals. Such prescription have twofold objective , to maintain the spiritual atmosphere at the temples without any disturbance to its energy and spiritual environment and most importantly to protect women from adverse impact on the health due to her physiological functioning of dosha (Nitin Sridhar, 1988). In the present globalized society it is difficult to maintain all the restrictions, but it should not be consider as imposition rather a therapeutic intervention to keep healthy and balanced. Thus developing positive outlook towards menstruation practices is an important as practicing them; with proper understanding this practice might gain credence naturally in our times.

Menstrual Practices among Culture- A Positive Aspect

There are some customary practices in cultures around the world where menstruation practices are acknowledged and instance of girls reaching puberty is being solemnized. These cultures consider the shift from childhood to adulthood as a very significant moment in the life of their daughters and observe several rites and rituals to celebrate such periods and assert their traditional and community values. Similarly, some of these customary practices act as a medium to enhance the autonomy of females, granting them social control and also relief from the work during such period. In India menarche celebration is one of the rites for young Hindu girls who attained puberty that are celebrated in different states of India. In Karnataka the celebration is colloquially called *hosige* or *arati* the practice is also called *sopppu hakodu* which directly refer to the menstrual hut built for the menstruating girls and the girl is welcomed to stay and rest in the hut.

Among the Pillai and Mudaliar communities in Tamil Nadu where it is called *Pooopu Naniraattu* vizha here also the menstruation hut is constructed for the girl to take rest. In the state of Assam the girl is fed on raw fruits which are easy to digest and helps in ease

of pain and discomfort; in Andhra Pradesh the celebration is called *samutra* function that means that girl has become able or able bodied. After her first menstruation period the girl is felicitated by women in the family and the neighborhood in the form of festivals, girl is also made to take rest for 3-5 days. In spite of the many variations in the practices some aspects are common across region and those provide answer to the scientific understanding of the rituals. Most women who follow these practices attribute reasons such as building immunity; increasing calcium and iron intake strengthen the uterus and so on.

In the world where period shame and stigma are still prevalent these few examples of menstruation celebration with positive narratives are a way to realizing the sexual and reproductive rights of women.

General Discussion About Origin of Menstrual Taboo- In recent contemporary discourse menstruation has been subject to the various controversies surrounding temple entry and gender equality etc. These controversies have resulted many people both men and women to raise the questions against various accepted notion, traditions and practices surrounding menstruation. Menstruation is associated with the menstrual practices; the creation of such practices took place independently and repeatedly across the different people and geographies. There are various question related to- origin of menstruation either in the form of patriarchal control over women by men or menstrual practices were in term of women themselves; whether menstrual taboo are negative or they are positive menstrual related practices needs answer.

The origin and functions of the menstrual practices and taboo is still debated. As per Freud it was our fear for the blood that contextualize the menstrual practices, another view is that early human beings found it be soiling and have negative effect on the organic material (Allan Court), taboo are developed to naturally control the populations (Shirley Lindenbaum), Kothari in his explanation of menstrual taboo gave 2 broad explanation – (i) is psychogenic fear of menstrual blood (ii) sociogenic ie. how the patriarchal social system view women as impure.

In majority of societies women practices such taboo and it fit into the explanation what provided by Helman (1996) as the subliminal rules that governs how we think and behave however we are not aware about such ruling. Prof Knight argue that original menstrual taboos were born in the female led and also female advantaging behaviors in the early human were assisted with power of blood, hunting game ie that female themselves had establish such rules for a time period when no one could touch their body and thus creating their own taboo only in the later times these taboo change drastically

into some rules that has compromised the female autonomy rather than enhancing it. So the paradox is that the very thing that originated to benefits the women has now been seen as most depowering. The various theories described above are tied with the time and context and many of them formed with the presumption of menstrual negativity.

Conclusion

Thus menstruation is significant to the world cultures and religions .It is worth studying that if some sort of essence present in these practices, it is also a truth that such understanding is completely misdeed may be deliberately by the modern day feminists those completely discard the essence of such practices on one side, and on other side this is also overlooked by the people who practice such tradition mechanically and sometime take it to extreme. Thus, menstrual practices should be considered as therapeutic intervention not the forceful restrictions on the menstruator.

References

1. Allen, K. (2007). The reluctant hypothesis: A history of discourse surrounding the lunar phase method of regulating conception. Lacuna, 239.
2. Berger, P., & Luckmann, T. (2016). The social construction of reality. In Social theory re-wired (pp. 110–122). Routledge.
3. Biturogoiwasa, S., & Walker, A. R. (2001). My village, my world: Everyday life in Nadoria, Fiji.
4. Buckley, T., & Gottlieb, A. (Eds.). (1988). Blood magic: The anthropology of menstruation. University of California Press.
5. Durkheim, É. (1896). La prohibition de l'inceste et ses origines. L'Année Sociologique, 1, 1–70. Reprinted as Incest: The nature and origin of the taboo (E. Sagarin, Trans.). Stuart. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Culture_and_menstruation#cite_note-Allen,_Kevin_2007_239-5
6. Durkheim, É. (1982). Rules for the distinction of the normal from the pathological. In The rules of sociological method: And selected texts on sociology and its method (pp. 85–107).
7. Knight, C. (1988). Menstrual synchrony and the Australian Rainbow Snake. In T. C. Buckley & A. Gottlieb (Eds.), Blood magic: The anthropology of menstruation (pp. 232–255). University of California Press.
8. Lebra, T. S. (1985). Japanese women: Constraint and fulfillment. University of Hawaii Press.

9. Lloyd, G. E. R., Chadwick, J., & Mann, W. N. (Eds.). (1983). Hippocratic writings (Vol. 451). Penguin UK.
10. Sridhar, N. (n.d.). Hindu view of menstruation Part VI: Menstruation restrictions and attitudes. Indica Today. https://www.indica.today/long-reads/hindu-view-menstruation-part-vi-menstruation-restrictions-attitudes/

Chapter 20: Impact of Digital Technologies in Road Safety: A Step Forward to Promote a Healthy Well-Being Society

Mandeep Kaur

Department of Sociology, Panjab University, Chandigarh.

Introduction

Traffic road accidents remain a leading cause of death and disability worldwide. The World Health Organization (WHO) reports that road accidents claim approximately 1.3 million lives annually, with millions more suffering serious injuries. The social and economic costs of these incidents are immense, affecting families, healthcare systems, and national economies. Sustainable Development Goal 3 (SDG 3) of the United Nations aims to ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all, making road safety a crucial component of this agenda.

Digital technologies have emerged as a powerful tool to enhance road safety. Innovations such as collision detection systems, autonomous emergency braking, and intelligent transportation systems are revolutionizing the way road safety is managed. By leveraging these technologies, governments and transportation authorities can reduce accidents, optimize traffic flow, and improve emergency response systems. This paper examines the role of digital technologies in road safety, highlighting their impact on accident prevention, intelligent transportation systems, and data-driven decision-making.

Road traffic accidents remain a leading cause of death and disability worldwide. The World Health Organization (WHO) reports that road accidents claim approximately 1.3 million lives annually, with millions more suffering serious injuries (WHO, 2021). The social and economic costs of these incidents are immense, affecting families, healthcare systems, and national economies (Peden et. al., 2004). Sustainable Development Goal 3 (SDG 3) of the United Nations aims to ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all, making road safety a crucial component of this agenda (United Nations, 2015).

Deep Science Publishing, 2025
https://doi.org/10.70593/978-93-7185-497-9

Digital technologies have emerged as a powerful tool to enhance road safety. Innovations such as collision detection systems, autonomous emergency braking, and intelligent transportation systems are revolutionizing the way road safety is managed (Mousavi et al., 2021). By leveraging these technologies, governments and transportation authorities can reduce accidents, optimize traffic flow, and improve emergency response systems.

THE ROLE OF DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES IN ENHANCING ROAD SAFETY

- **Digital Safety Features and Accident Prevention**
- Advanced safety features powered by digital technologies have significantly improved vehicle safety. These include:
- **Collision Detection and Autonomous Emergency Braking (AEB):** Vehicles equipped with AEB systems can detect potential collisions and automatically apply brakes, reducing the likelihood of accidents. Research indicates that AEB can reduce rear-end collisions by up to 30% (Cicchino, 2017).
- **Lane Departure Warning Systems (LDWS):** These systems alert drivers if they unintentionally drift out of their lane, preventing lane-change accidents (Sivak et al., 2016).
- **Blind Spot Detection:** Sensors monitor blind spots and warn drivers of approaching vehicles, reducing side-impact collisions (Li et al., 2018).
- **Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC):** This technology adjusts vehicle speed based on surrounding traffic, minimizing sudden braking and collisions (Zhang et al., 2019).
- **Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)**

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) integrate advanced communication and data analytics to enhance traffic safety and efficiency (Eckhardt et al., 2020). These systems include:

- **Smart Traffic Lights:** AI-powered traffic signals adjust timing based on real-time traffic conditions, reducing congestion and accident risks.
- **Vehicle-to-Vehicle (V2V) and Vehicle-to-Infrastructure (V2I) Communication:** These technologies enable vehicles to communicate with each other and traffic infrastructure to prevent collisions and optimize traffic flow (Papadimitratos et al., 2009).

- **Automated Traffic Management Centers (ATMCs):** These centers use real-time data to monitor and control traffic, reducing congestion-related accidents by up to 25%.

Data-Driven Decision-Making for Road Safety

Data analytics plays a critical role in enhancing road safety by:

- **Predicting High-Risk Zones:** By analysing accident trends, authorities can identify and address hazardous areas (Wang et al., 2021).
- **Real-Time Monitoring:** GPS and IoT-enabled sensors provide live traffic updates, allowing immediate response to accidents and roadblocks (Garg et al., 2021).

IMPACT OF DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES ON EMERGENCY RESPONSE

- **Automated Emergency Response Systems**
- Quick response to road accidents can save lives. Digital technologies improve emergency response in several ways:
- **E-Call Systems:** In the event of a crash, eCall automatically notifies emergency services with the vehicle's location, reducing response time.
- **Drones for Traffic Surveillance:** Drones provide real-time footage of accident scenes, helping emergency responders assess situations efficiently.
- **AI-Powered Ambulance Dispatching**: AI algorithms optimize ambulance routes to reach accident victims faster.

Telemedicine and First Aid Assistance

Advancements in telemedicine allow paramedics to consult medical experts remotely, ensuring better on-site care. Additionally, mobile applications provide first-aid guidance to bystanders, improving immediate care for accident victims.

SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES

1**. Functionalist Perspective**

The functionalist perspective developed by Émile Durkheim. (Durkheim, 1893), he explains society as a system of interdependent parts working together for stability.

According to World Health Organization (WHO)2021, examined that the digital road safety technologies function as essential components that ensure social stability by reducing accidents, improving mobility, and enhancing public safety.

2. Conflict Theory

The Karl Marx developed the conflict theory. Marx, K. (1867), "he examines power struggles and economic inequality in society. Peden, M., Scurfield, R., & Sleet, D. (2004), (WHO) argues that digital road safety technologies disproportionately benefit wealthy individuals while marginalizing lower-income populations.

3. Symbolic Interactionism

Developed by Herbert Blumer, symbolic interactionism focuses on how individuals interact with technologies and interpret their meaning (Blumer, 1969). This perspective helps explain how people perceive and react to digital road safety technologies.

4. Postmodernist Perspective

The **postmodernist perspective**, influenced by theorists like **Michel Foucault** and **Jean Baudrillard**, critiques how digital technologies shape perceptions, power, and control (Foucault, 1977). This view argues that modern road safety systems contribute to a "surveillance society" where individuals are constantly monitored.

CHALLENGES AND PROBLEMS IN IMPLEMENTING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR ROAD SAFETY

Despite the significant benefits of digital technologies in road safety, several challenges and barriers hinder their widespread implementation. These challenges include high costs, infrastructure limitations, privacy concerns, regulatory issues, and societal acceptance.

1. High Implementation Costs

One of the primary challenges in adopting digital road safety technologies is the high cost associated with their development and deployment.

- **Vehicle Technology Costs:** Advanced driver-assistance systems (ADAS), autonomous emergency braking (AEB), and vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) communication require sophisticated sensors and computing power, increasing vehicle costs (Mousavi et al., 2021).

- **Infrastructure Investments:** Intelligent transportation systems (ITS) require substantial investments in smart traffic lights, real-time monitoring systems, and AI-driven control centers (Eckhardt et al., 2020).
- **Maintenance Expenses:** Digital systems require continuous updates, monitoring, and repairs, adding to long-term expenses.

2. Infrastructure Limitations

Many regions, particularly developing countries, lack the necessary infrastructure to support digital road safety solutions.

Poor Road Conditions: Inadequate road maintenance can limit the effectiveness of technologies such as lane departure warning systems and adaptive cruise control (Peden et al., 2004).

Limited Internet and GPS Connectivity: Digital systems like AI-based traffic management and real-time vehicle tracking rely on robust communication networks, which may not be available in rural or underdeveloped areas (Garg et al., 2021).

Lack of Standardization: Different regions and manufacturers use varied communication protocols, making it difficult to implement uniform digital road safety solutions (Papadimitratos et al., 2009).

3. Privacy and Data Security Concerns

The increasing use of digital technologies in road safety raises concerns about privacy and cybersecurity.

- **Data Collection Risks:** AI-driven traffic monitoring and surveillance collect vast amounts of personal data, leading to concerns about unauthorized use and potential breaches (Wang et al., 2021).
- **Cybersecurity Threats:** Hackers can exploit vulnerabilities in connected vehicles and intelligent transportation systems, posing safety risks to road users (Zhang et al., 2019).
- **Legal and Ethical Issues:** There is an ongoing debate on the ownership and ethical use of road safety data, requiring stringent regulatory frameworks (United Nations, 2015).

4. Regulatory and Legal Challenges

Implementing digital road safety technologies requires strong legal frameworks and regulatory approval.

Slow Policy Development: Many governments struggle to keep up with rapidly evolving digital road safety innovations, delaying implementation (WHO, 2021).

- **Liability Issues:** In cases of accidents involving AI-driven systems, determining responsibility between manufacturers, software developers, and drivers remains a legal challenge (Li et al., 2018).
- **Interoperability Issues:** Lack of harmonization in international road safety laws complicates cross-border implementation of digital technologies (Marx, 1867).

5. Societal Acceptance and Behavioural Challenges

Adoption of digital road safety solutions depends on public trust and willingness to use these technologies.

- **Resistance to Automation:** Many drivers are skeptical about autonomous driving systems and prefer manual control (Sivak et al., 2016).
- **Lack of Awareness and Training:** Digital road safety systems require proper user education and training, which is often lacking in developing nations (Gössling, 2020).
- **Socioeconomic Barriers:** Advanced safety technologies are often expensive, making them accessible only to higher-income groups, exacerbating social inequalities in road safety (Durkheim, 1893).

RECOMMENDATIONS & PROVISIONS FOR ENHANCING DIGITAL ROAD SAFETY

To overcome the challenges associated with implementing digital technologies in road safety, it is essential to develop strategic policies, invest in infrastructure, and ensure public awareness. The following recommendations and provisions outline the necessary steps to maximize the benefits of digital road safety solutions.

1. Policy and Regulatory Frameworks

1.1 Strengthening Road Safety Laws

Governments should establish comprehensive regulations that mandate the integration of digital safety features such as autonomous emergency braking (AEB), lane departure warnings, and vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) communication in all new vehicles.

Clear liability laws should be developed to address legal concerns related to autonomous driving and AI-powered road safety systems (WHO, 2021).

International harmonization of road safety standards should be promoted to ensure interoperability of digital transportation systems across borders (Papadimitratos et al., 2009).

1.2 Data Privacy and Cybersecurity Regulations

Implement strict cybersecurity policies to protect road users from hacking threats in connected vehicles and intelligent transportation systems (Zhang et al., 2019).

Enforce data protection laws that regulate the collection, storage, and usage of personal information from road surveillance and smart transportation systems (Wang et al., 2021).

Develop ethical guidelines for the responsible use of AI and machine learning in road safety monitoring (United Nations, 2015).

2. Infrastructure and Technological Development

2.1 Enhancing Smart Transportation Infrastructure

Governments and private sectors should invest in smart road infrastructure, including AI-powered traffic lights, real-time accident detection cameras, and IoT-based traffic management systems (Garg et al., 2021).

Deployment of 5G connectivity should be prioritized to improve real-time communication between vehicles and road infrastructure (Eckhardt et al., 2020).

Expansion of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and smart parking systems to encourage the adoption of environmentally friendly and connected vehicles.

2.2 Investment in AI and Big Data Analytics

AI-driven predictive analytics should be used to identify accident-prone zones and implement preventive measures (Wang et al., 2021).

Governments should collaborate with research institutions to develop AI-based emergency response systems that optimize ambulance dispatch routes (Mousavi et al., 2021).

Integration of blockchain technology should be explored for secure and tamper-proof road safety data management.

3. Education and Public Awareness

3.1 Driver Training and Digital Literacy

Implement mandatory training programs for drivers on the use of digital safety features in modern vehicles (Gössling, 2020).

Raise awareness about the benefits of smart road technologies through public campaigns and digital platforms.

Encourage driving schools to incorporate digital technology education into their curricula.

3.2 Encouraging Social Acceptance of Autonomous Technologies

Conduct pilot programs and public demonstrations to build trust in autonomous vehicles and intelligent road safety technologies (Sivak et al., 2016).

Address ethical concerns by engaging with communities, policymakers, and technology experts to ensure fair and inclusive deployment of digital road safety solutions.

4. Economic Incentives and Financial Support

4.1 Government Subsidies and Funding

Provide financial incentives for manufacturers to integrate advanced safety features in all vehicles (Peden et al., 2004).

Offer subsidies to cities and municipalities that implement intelligent transportation systems (ITS).

Develop public-private partnerships (PPPs) to finance large-scale smart road infrastructure projects.

4.2 Affordable Access to Safety Technologies

Encourage automakers to develop cost-effective versions of digital safety features to ensure affordability for all socioeconomic groups (Marx, 1867).

Implement government-led programs to provide smart road safety technologies to underserved communities and rural areas.

5. Continuous Monitoring and Improvement

5.1 Periodic Evaluation of Road Safety Technologies

Establish independent road safety review boards to assess the effectiveness of digital technologies in reducing accidents (Li et al., 2018).

Implement a feedback system that allows drivers, pedestrians, and transportation authorities to report issues and suggest improvements.

5.2 Research and Innovation in Digital Road Safety

Governments and universities should invest in research on emerging technologies such as quantum computing for traffic optimization and AI-powered accident prediction models.

Foster international collaboration on road safety innovations through conferences and cross-border research initiatives (Durkheim, 1893).

Conclusion

The integration of digital technologies in road safety is a crucial step toward achieving SDG 3 by reducing accidents and promoting a healthier society. Advanced safety features, intelligent transportation systems, and data-driven decision-making have demonstrated significant potential in mitigating road risks. By embracing digital advancements, governments and stakeholders can create a sustainable and secure transportation ecosystem, ultimately saving lives and enhancing societal well-being. Implementing digital technologies in road safety requires a multi-faceted approach involving regulatory frameworks, infrastructure development, public education, economic incentives, and continuous innovation. Governments, private sectors, and research institutions must collaborate to ensure the seamless adoption of digital safety solutions. By addressing financial, technical, and social challenges, societies can fully harness the benefits of digital road safety technologies, ultimately contributing to a safer, more efficient, and healthier transportation system.

Sociological theories provide crucial insights into the impact of digital road safety technologies on society. **Functionalism** emphasizes their role in

maintaining social stability, while **conflict theory** highlights economic inequalities. Not only but, conflict theory exposes inequalities in access to road safety innovations. **Symbolic interactionism** examines individual perceptions of safety technologies. Also, it explains how individuals interact with and perceive these technologies and **postmodernism** critiques the increasing role of surveillance and digital control. Understanding these perspectives can help policymakers develop more inclusive, ethical, and effective road safety strategies. While digital technologies offer immense potential in improving road safety and reducing accidents, significant challenges must be addressed for their successful implementation. Governments, private sectors, and research institutions must collaborate to reduce costs, improve infrastructure, enhance legal frameworks, and promote public acceptance. Addressing these challenges will enable societies to fully benefit from digital road safety technologies, ultimately contributing to a healthier and safer world. However, challenges such as implementation costs and infrastructure limitations must be addressed to maximize these benefits. As technology continues to evolve, prioritizing digital innovations in road safety will lead to safer roads, fewer accidents, and an overall healthier society.

Reference

1. Baudrillard, J. (1981). Simulacra and simulation. University of Michigan Press.
2. Blumer, H. (1969). Symbolic interactionism: Perspective and method. University of California Press.
3. Cicchino, J. B. (2017). Effects of automatic emergency braking systems on rear-end crashes. Accident Analysis & Prevention, 99, 142–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aap.2017.09.005
4. Durkheim, É. (1893). The division of labor in society. Free Press.
5. Eckhardt, J., Aapaoja, A., & Nykänen, L. (2020). The role of intelligent transport systems in sustainable mobility. Sustainability, 12(19), 7967. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12197967
6. European Commission. (n.d.). Smart mobility and digital road safety. EU Transport Website.
7. Foucault, M. (1977). Discipline and punish: The birth of the prison. Pantheon Books.

8. Garg, A., Choudhary, A., & Gupta, R. (2021). Role of IoT and big data in intelligent traffic management systems. Journal of Cleaner Production, 292, 127001. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.127001
9. Gössling, S. (2020). Integrating e-mobility and public transport: Implications for sustainability. Journal of Transport Geography, 85, 102867. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2020.102867
10. Harvey, D. (2005). A brief history of neoliberalism. Oxford University Press.
11. Li, Y., Zhao, J., & Zhang, H. (2018). Blind spot detection based on sensor fusion and deep learning. IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 19(8), 2778–2789. https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2017.2778080
12. Marx, K. (1867). Capital: A critique of political economy, Volume I. Penguin Classics.
13. Mousavi, S. A., Lahijanian, M., & Amato, N. M. (2021). A survey of collision detection methods for autonomous vehicles. Sensors, 21(19), 6392. https://doi.org/10.3390/s21196392
14. Papadimitratos, P., La Fortelle, A. D., Evenssen, K., Brignolo, R., & Cosenza, S. (2009). Vehicular communication systems: Enabling technologies, applications, and future outlook on intelligent transportation. IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, 26(4), 110–120. https://doi.org/10.1109/MSP.2009.87
15. Parsons, T. (1951). The social system. Routledge.
16. Peden, M., Scurfield, R., Sleet, D., Mohan, D., Hyder, A. A., Jarawan, E., & Mathers, C. (2004). World report on road traffic injury prevention. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42871
17. Sivak, M., Schoettle, B., & Tsimhoni, O. (2016). The impact of lane departure warning systems on driver behavior. Traffic Injury Prevention, 17(6), 665–670. https://doi.org/10.1080/15389588.2016.1156657
18. United Nations. (2015). Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development. https://sdgs.un.org/goals
19. Wang, Y., Zhang, H., & Hu, J. (2021). Identifying high-risk road accident locations using predictive analytics. Transportation Research Part C: Emerging Technologies, 129, 103220. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trc.2021.103220
20. World Health Organization. (2021). Road traffic injuries. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/road-traffic-injuries
21. Zhang, W., Guhathakurta, S., & Guensler, R. (2019). Adaptive cruise control and traffic flow stability. IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 20(3), 1175–1185. https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2018.2882418

22. Baudrillard, J. (1981). Simulacra and simulation. University of Michigan Press.
23. Blumer, H. (1969). Symbolic interactionism: Perspective and method. University of California Press.

24. Cicchino, J. B. (2017). Effects of automatic emergency braking systems on rear-end crashes. Accident Analysis & Prevention, 99, 142–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aap.2017.09.005
25. Durkheim, É. (1893). The division of labor in society. Free Press.
26. Eckhardt, J., Aapaoja, A., & Nykänen, L. (2020). The role of intelligent transport systems in sustainable mobility. Sustainability, 12(19), 7967. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12197967
27. European Commission. (n.d.). Smart mobility and digital road safety. EU Transport Website.
28. Foucault, M. (1977). Discipline and punish: The birth of the prison. Pantheon Books.
29. Garg, A., Choudhary, A., & Gupta, R. (2021). Role of IoT and big data in intelligent traffic management systems. Journal of Cleaner Production, 292, 127001. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.127001
30. Gössling, S. (2020). Integrating e-mobility and public transport: Implications for sustainability. Journal of Transport Geography, 85, 102867. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2020.102867
31. Harvey, D. (2005). A brief history of neoliberalism. Oxford University Press.
32. Li, Y., Zhao, J., & Zhang, H. (2018). Blind spot detection based on sensor fusion and deep learning. IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 19(8), 2778–2789. https://doi.org/10.1109/TITS.2017.2778080
33. Marx, K. (1867). Capital: A critique of political economy, Volume I. Penguin Classics.
34. Mousavi, S. A., Lahijanian, M., & Amato, N. M. (2021). A survey of collision detection methods for autonomous vehicles. Sensors, 21(19), 6392. https://doi.org/10.3390/s21196392
35. Papadimitratos, P., La Fortelle, A. D., Evenssen, K., Brignolo, R., & Cosenza, S. (2009). Vehicular communication systems: Enabling technologies, applications, and future outlook on intelligent transportation. IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, 26(4), 110–120. https://doi.org/10.1109/MSP.2009.87
36. Parsons, T. (1951). The social system. Routledge.
37. Peden, M., Scurfield, R., Sleet, D., Mohan, D., Hyder, A. A., Jarawan, E., & Mathers, C. (2004). World report on road traffic injury prevention. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42871
38. Sivak, M., Schoettle, B., & Tsimhoni, O. (2016). The impact of lane departure warning systems on driver behavior. Traffic Injury Prevention, 17(6), 665–670. https://doi.org/10.1080/15389588.2016.1156657
39. United Nations. (2015). Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development. https://sdgs.un.org/goals

40. Wang, Y., Zhang, H., & Hu, J. (2021). Identifying high-risk road accident locations using predictive analytics. Transportation Research Part C: Emerging Technologies, 129, 103220. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trc.2021.103220
41. World Health Organization. (2021). Road traffic injuries. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/road-traffic-injuries
42. Zhang, W., Guhathakurta, S., & Guensler, R. (2019). Adaptive cruise control and traffic flow stability. IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 20(3), 1175–1185. https://doi.org/10.11

Chapter 21: Society's Role in Shaping Ethical Environmental Practices

Sheetal

Department of Sociology and Political Science, Dayalbagh Educational Institute (Deemed University), Agra (U.P.)

Introduction

Society and environmental ethics are closely linked to each other. In society, cultural practices and values often dictate how resources are used and conserved. Ethical environmental practices refer to actions and policies that aim to preserve and protect the environment, based on ethical principles such as sustainability, justice, and responsibility. According to Naess, ethical environmental practices involve respecting the rights of all life forms and promoting their flourishing, not just human interests. He advocates for a fundamental shift in how humans relate to nature—one that prioritizes ecological balance and the health of the ecosystem. Ethical environmental practices depend on collective efforts, from individual actions to global policies. By promoting awareness, education, and advocacy for sustainability, society can help ensure that environmental ethics guide the decisions and actions of individuals, governments, and corporations, leading to a more sustainable and equitable world. Society shapes attitudes toward the environment through cultural values, education, and shared norms. For example, societies that prioritize sustainability and conservation are more likely to advocate environmentally friendly behaviours such as recycling, reducing waste, and supporting renewable energy sources. Cultural practices and values often determine how resources are used and conserved. Norms and values are deeply rooted in the history, traditions, and belief systems of various communities, which in turn influence their environmental behaviour and policies. Many cultures are guided by religious principles that encourage stewardship of the Earth. For example, indigenous cultures often see themselves as stewards of the land, with a spiritual responsibility to protect nature. Similarly, many world religions, such as Christianity, Islam, and Hinduism, have teachings that promote care for the environment, respect for creation, and sustainable living. Cultures that emphasize collectivism (often found in many Asian and indigenous societies) tend to focus on the collective good, promoting environmental sustainability

as a shared responsibility. In contrast, individualist cultures (common in Western societies) may prioritize personal freedom, sometimes leading to less emphasis on community environmental duties, although there are still strong environmental movements within these cultures. Bronislaw Malinowski popularized the term "human ecology," which refers to the study of how people interact with their surroundings. He placed a strong emphasis on how society and culture influence how people use and interact with natural resources. Malinowski emphasised that the cultural and societal context of resource usage must be considered in ethical environmental practices. Rather than enforcing external beliefs or resource cultural and societal context of resource usage must be considered in ethical practices ought to represent the ecological knowledge, customs, and values of nearby populations. His theories shaped ethno ecology, the field that examines the role that indigenous knowledge systems have in protecting the environment (Malinowski, 1944).

In many societies, religious and cultural beliefs also influence ethical environmental practices. Traditions and spiritual values that emphasize respect for nature, stewardship of resources, and harmony with the Earth have been integral in shaping societal attitudes toward environmental protection. In India, the concept of jeeva daya (compassion for all living beings) and religious practices such as ahimsa (nonviolence) are deeply rooted in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Jainism, which promote environmental ethics by encouraging the non-exploitation of natural resources and animals. Similarly, indigenous practices around the world, such as Native American management of the land, have long been focused on maintaining ecological balance and sustainability.

Civil society organizations, environmental activists and the media play an important role in raising awareness of environmental issues such as climate change, deforestation and pollution. This public pressure can lead to widespread changes in behaviour, such as greater adoption of sustainable products or practices and demands for stricter environmental regulations. Feldman and Blokov (2009) argue that civil society can help accelerate the creation of a reliable and efficient strategy for dealing with important social issues. A more in-depth understanding of civic institutions and social relations is necessary to understand the role of civil society in environmental protection. Civil society has been the subject of many scholarly papers and conversations during the past 20 years. It is useful to talk about the roles of members of civil society in relation to the market, government, or other aspects of society. In addition, establishing, maintaining, and protecting civil society should be important objectives for everyone. Linz and Stephan (1996) have distinguished between five spheres of democratization that interact with each other, mutually reinforce each other, and are distinct from each other. These five spheres are: (1) civil society; (2) political society; (3) economic society; (4) rule of law; and (5) state bureaucracy. It is observed that the discrepancy between the elite and mass levels is the primary factor that distinguishes civil society, political society, and

economic society from one another. Political influence and clout gained by membership in interest organizations and parties are included in these civic capabilities. The self-organization approach acknowledges the importance of civil society in the process of developing civic capacity that is necessary to maintain democratic patterns of conduct.

Environmental ethics must consider the morals, values and beliefs that guide our relationship with the natural world. This includes considering the possibility of a worldwide shift toward more sustainable strategies. For many people, their particular religion will either directly inspire these morals and ideals or be a major source of inspiration. Technology advancement, the effects of globalization, increasing urbanization and the growth of agricultural and food production mechanization have left people in today's society, especially those living in megacities and large cities, more disconnected from nature than ever before. As a result, there is often a gap between the daily lives of the followers of different religions and their teachings and texts. Therefore, a new environmental ethic based on widely accepted values is needed in this age of extraordinary environmental destruction on a worldwide scale. Donna Haraway, a prominent feminist scholar, explored the intersections of gender, science, technology, and ecology. In her work, particularly "Staying with the Trouble" (2016), advocates for an ecofeminist approach that critiques the exploitation of nature through the lens of both environmentalism and gender justice. Haraway argues that ethical environmental practices require rethinking humanity’s relationship to nature, emphasizing care, relationality, and interdependence. She challenges anthropocentric and patriarchal structures that dominate environmental thought, suggesting that sustainability must also address social justice and human rights.

To ensure that future generations do not inherit a severely damaged environment, the task of care must extend to all sectors and not just address the challenges of the present. Because of this, the rationale for prioritizing economic expansion and material wealth accumulation over the preservation of natural ecosystems that sustain all life must be re-examined. These diverse facets have been the subject of several international conferences, seminars, and publications over the years. The following section provides an overview of the various ways that the UN, and UNEP in particular, has influenced the discussion:

In the World Charter for Nature from 1982, it was emphasized that *"Every form of life is unique, warranting respect regardless of its worth to (human)" and that in order for humans to offer such recognition to other creatures, he must be governed by a moral code of behaviour. In 1997, the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) issued the Seoul Declaration on Environmental Ethics. It was stated in the proclamation that a new value system should be developed, one in which "human greed and excessive materialism" would be substituted by "an ethical paradigm.”*

Consumers can influence market processes as consumers by choosing goods and services that adhere to ethical and environmental criteria. For example, the need for sustainable fashion, organic food, and zero-waste goods has forced businesses to modify their production processes and reduce their environmental impact. For example, the need for sustainable fashion, organic food, and zero-waste goods has forced businesses to modify their production processes and reduce their environmental impact. Customers are demanding more environmentally friendly, sustainable, and ethically manufactured goods as they are becoming more environmentally conscious. Customers are demanding more environmentally friendly, sustainable, and ethically manufactured goods as they are becoming more environmentally conscious. Energy efficient products, products made from renewable resources, and products with less packaging can all fall into this category. In response, businesses turn their attention to green goods and services to meet these demands.

Consumers are increasingly choosing to support brands that share their ethical and envi ronmental values, such as those that use sustainable resources, reduce waste, or have a low carbon footprint. This behaviour can force companies to adopt greener practices or risk losing market share to more ethical competitors.Consumers are also more informe d and expect transparency from businesses regarding their environmental impact. They can also use their purchasing power to advocate for environmental causes or engage in activism, such as boycotting companies that engage in unethical practices or supporting campaigns for stricter environmental regulations. They are continuously examining how businesses operate, from how they source raw materials to how they handle waste. The need for responsibility pushes businesses to embrace more ethical and sustainable environmental practices in order to keep the trust of customers. Gandhi considered that living sustainably and simply, with a particular focus on not exploiting nature, was a key component of ethical environmental practices. He promoted respect for all living things, resource conservation, and waste a reduction. Gandhi's ideas of sustainability and simplicity have impacted environmental movements both in India and beyond, especially those that support ecological balance, conservation, and sustainable agriculture (Gandhi, 1959).

Society can pressure governments to enact and enforce environmental laws through action and voting, that promote sustainability. Public opinion and the desire for a healthy environment influences laws related to emissions, waste management, and the conservation of natural resources. Tax breaks, grants, or subsidies for renewable energy projects, sustainable agriculture, and green innovation are examples of financial support Incentives that governments can set up to encourage ethical environmental behaviour. These rewards encourage businesses and people to invest in environmentally friendly activities and technologies. These solutions are more economically viable because many countries such as the US and European countries offer subsidies for the production and

use of renewable energy (solar, wind, etc.). Governments frequently contribute with non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to support sustainable development practices and green certifications like LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design).

Governments play an important role in righting and enacting regulations which regulate environmental activities, such as the Endangered Species Act, the Clean Water Act, and the Clean Air Act. America. These regulations control hazardous waste, safeguard biodiversity, and establish criteria for the quality of the air and water. These regulations aid in establishing moral guidelines for a number of sectors, such as waste management, transportation, agriculture, and energy. Additionally, governments are essential to international environmental accords like the Paris Climate Agreement. These accords support sustainable development and serve as a framework for national policies aimed at lowering greenhouse gas emissions. Governments ensure compliance through penalties, monitoring. This accountability helps reinforce ethical environmental practices. Respect for life is the basis of all ethical activities, especially those relate to the environment. Apart from the compelling humanistic grounds for preserving ecosystems, the comprehensive environmental morality requires the strongest naturalistic arguments to be presented. Since ecosystems are the source and sustainer of life, they also sustain significant selection pressures, enhance situated fitness, and allow for the developing proper environmental ethics. For these reasons, the strongest natural arguments should be made. Ecosystems maintain high selection pressures, enhance endemic fitness, and allow the evolution of appropriate species in their native environments while ensuring proper confinement. These ecosystems are responsible for the production and maintenance of life. As a result we respect the environment. The natural world deserves to be protected and preserved from harm caused by human activity.

Each and every human being on the planet has the right to a healthy body and environment, and this right encompasses all living and non-living things. However, the great majority of those in positions of authority in our society want to eradicate these rights, and they are free to disregard everything in order to further their own interests and pleasure. Therefore, practicing environmental ethics may have a good impact on social involvement, equality, culturally relevant methods, and ethical values of justice, fairness, and wisdom among other things, in regard to the environment. they have been behaving anyway, they feel is appropriate. As a consequence of social activism, government legislation, and consumer pressure, businesses are increasingly implementing ethical environmental practices, such as cutting their carbon footprint, enhancing waste management, and guaranteeing sustainable raw material procurement. Some companies are aware of how sustainability can improve their bottom line and brand image over the long run. CSR pushes companies to embrace and guaranteeing sustainable raw material procurement. Some companies are aware of how sustainability

can improve their bottom line and brand image over the long run. CSR pushes companies to embrace sustainable practices by including environmental issues into their main plans.

This includes adopting energy-efficient technologies, renewable energy sources, and environmentally friendly materials, ensuring that their business models support long-term environmental health rather than exploiting finite resources. For example: Companies like Unilever have implemented sustainable sourcing for products like palm oil, aiming to reduce deforestation and protect biodiversity. Ethical corporate behaviour through CSR ensures that companies not only comply with environmental regulations but often go beyond what is legally required. CSR initiatives can drive companies to voluntarily adopt environmentally friendly policies, demonstrating leadership in areas where governments may reduce. For example: Tesla's commitment to electric vehicles goes beyond regulatory requirements, aiming to reduce the global dependence on fossil fuels. Ben & Jerry's (2021) has consistently backed environmental initiatives, such as advocating for actions to combat climate change and supporting sustainable agriculture. The company integrates ecological considerations into its food sourcing, such as using Fairtrade-certified substances and sourcing sustainable dairy products.

Innovation in sustainable technology and behaviours results from societal investments in research and education. Universities, research centres, and environmental think tanks are essential for expanding our understanding of how to prevent environmental harm and promote sustainability. By producing a generation that recognises the value of sustainability, education has played a pivotal role in influencing moral environmental behaviour education has played a pivotal role in influencing moral environmental behaviour in India. Students at Kelping comprehend the science behind environmental challenges as well as the moral obligation to address them, thanks to the integration of environmental education into curricula from elementary schools to universities. At the local level, environmental education is being more and more integrated into Indian school curricula. Students are being taught about issues like deforestation, climate change, water scarcity, and pollution through various government and non-governmental initiatives,. Programs like the National Green Corps (NGC) aim to promote environmental awareness among school children, empowering them to become environmental leaders in their communities.

Social movements and grassroots organisations have been crucial in promoting ethical environmental practices and increasing public awareness of issues like pollution, deforestation, and climate change. These movements mobilise individuals and communities to demand greater environmental protections, corporate accountability, and policy changes. For instance, Greta Thunberg's Fridays for Future movement has successfully mobilised millions of young people worldwide to demand climate action and hold governments accountable for their environmental policies (Thunberg, 2019).

The Extinction Rebellion movement also promotes civil disobedience to draw attention to the urgency of climate change and the need for immediate action. Technology innovation is another important factor in India's transition to more sustainable environmental practices. Technological advances in fields like renewable energy, disposal of waste, and sustainable agriculture are essential to reducing environmental harm in the face of climate change, pollution, and water scarcity. India has advanced significantly in the use of renewable energy, particularly wind and solar energy. Innovations in energy storage, grid administration, and solar panel efficiency are helping the government drive for renewable energy. With the goal of boosting India's solar power capacity, the National Solar Mission is one of the biggest renewable energy projects globally.

Conclusion

Society plays a multifaceted and powerful role in shaping ethical environmental practices. From raising awareness through education to pushing for stronger policies, advocating for sustainable business practices, and implementing community-based environmental initiatives, society collectively drives the transition toward sustainability. As environmental challenges intensify, society's influence on shaping ethical environmental practices will become even more crucial in building a sustainable future for all. Society shapes ethical environmental practices through a combination of cultural values, education, activism, policy-making, and consumer behaviour. The collective actions of individuals, communities, and institutions, driven by social norms and environmental awareness, can lead to significant positive environmental outcomes. Societal movements, supported by governments, corporations, and grassroots organizations, continue to evolve in their efforts to promote sustainability and environmental justice.

References

1. Ben & Jerry's. (2021). Sustainability & advocacy. Ben & Jerry's.
2. Extinction Rebellion. (2021). Movement for climate action. Extinction Rebellion.
3. Feldman, D. L., & Blokov, I. P. (2009). Promoting an environmental civil society: Politics, policy, and Russia's post-1991 experience. Review of Policy Research, 26(6), 729–759. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-1338.2009.00403.x
4. Gandhi, M. K. (1959). The story of my experiments with truth. Navajivan Publishing House.

5. Haraway, D. J. (2016). Staying with the trouble: Making kin in the Chthulucene. Duke University Press.
6. Harvard Divinity School. (2020). Hinduism and ecology: The intersection of Earth, sky, and water. Harvard University. https://archive.org/details/sacredecologytra0000berk
7. Malinowski, B. (1944). A scientific theory of culture. University of North Carolina Press.
8. Nature and Spirituality. (2021). Environmental wisdom from Indigenous cultures. World Economic Forum.
9. Thunberg, G. (2019). Fridays for Future: Global movement for climate action. Fridays for Future.
10. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (2023). Regulatory and policy advocacy. https://www.epa.gov
11. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). (n.d.). Teaching and learning for a sustainable future. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000154100
12. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). (1997). United Nations list of protected areas. https://www.unep.org/resources/report/1997-united-nations-list-protected-areas
13. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). (2022). Governance for the environment. https://www.unep.org
14. World Resources Institute. (2021). Government role in promoting sustainable practices. https://www.wri.org